



**UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

January 29, 2019

MEMORANDUM TO: ACRS Members

FROM: Derek A. Widmayer, Senior Staff Scientist **/RA/**  
Technical Support Branch  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

SUBJECT: CERTIFIED MINUTES OF THE FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS  
SUBCOMMITTEES MEETING, OCTOBER 30, 2018, IN  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The minutes for the subject meetings were certified on January 15, 2019. Along with the transcripts and presentation materials, this is the official record of the proceedings of those meetings. A copy of the certified minutes is attached.

Attachments: As stated

cc with Attachments: A. Veil  
M. Banks



**UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

**MEMORANDUM TO:** Derek A. Widmayer, Senior Staff Scientist  
Technical Support Branch  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

**FROM:** Dennis J. Bley, Chairman  
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

**SUBJECT:** CERTIFIED MINUTES OF THE FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS  
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON OCTOBER 30, 2018, IN  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the minutes of the subject meetings on October 30, 2018, are an accurate record of the proceedings for that meeting.

**/RA/**

**January 15, 2019**

---

Dennis Bley, Chairman  
Future Plant Design  
Subcommittee

Dated

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE  
MEETING MINUTES  
October 30, 2018  
Rockville, MD**

The Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs met on October 30, 2018, at 11601 Landsdown Street, Rockville, MD, in Room 1C3 and 1C5. The meeting was convened at 8:30 am and adjourned at 4:09 pm.

The meeting was open to the public. Mr. Derek A. Widmayer was the cognizant ACRS staff scientist and Girija Shukla was the Designated Federal Official for the meeting. No requests for time to make an oral statement or to submit written comments were received from the public concerning the meeting.

**ATTENDEES**

**ACRS**

M. Corradini, Acting Chairman, Future Plant Designs Subcommittee	
D. Bley, Chairman, Future Plant Designs Subcommittee *	
G. Skillman, Member	V. Dimitrijevic, Member
J. March-Leuba, Member	J. Rempe, Member
R. Ballinger, Member	C. Brown, Member
W. Kirchner, Member	D. Widmayer, ACRS Staff *
G. Shukla, ACRS Staff	A. Veil, Executive Director

**NRC Staff**

J. Segala, NRO/DSRA/ARPB	A. Cubbage, NRO/DSRA/ARPB
W. Reckley, NRO/DSRA/ARPB	J. Monninger, NRO/DSRA
I. Jung, NRO/DEI/ICE	A. Bradford, NRO/DLSE

**Others**

K. Fleming, LMP	A. Afzali, Southern Company
M. Tschiltz, NEI	J. Redd, Southern Company
M. Meier, Southern Company	S. Nesbitt, Southern Company
E. Wallace, Southern Company	J. Kinsey, INEEL
B. Waites, X-Energy *	G. Miller, GE-Hitachi
S. Krahn, Vanderbilt University	D. Grabaskas, ANL
J. August, Southern Company	

\* Participated by telephone

**SUMMARY**

The purpose of this Subcommittee meeting was to review working drafts of (1) NEI guidance document 18-04, (currently Revision N), “**Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development**,” (2) Draft Guide DG-1353, “**Guidance for a Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, and Performance-Based Approach To Inform the Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Non-Light-Water Reactors**,” and (3) SECY Paper entitled, “**TECHNOLOGY-INCLUSIVE, RISK-INFORMED, AND PERFORMANCE-BASED APPROACH TO INFORM THE CONTENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSES, CERTIFICATIONS, AND APPROVALS FOR NON-LIGHT-WATER REACTORS**,” which are the products from the staff and industry efforts to “Modernize the Technical Requirements for Licensing of Advanced Non-Light Water Reactors,” or “The Licensing Modernization Project.”

<b>SIGNIFICANT ISSUES</b>	<b>Reference Transcript Pages</b>
<p>Dr. Corradini, Acting Chairman of this meeting for Subcommittee Chairman Bley, called the meeting to order and provided opening remarks.</p>	<p>4 – 7</p>
<p>J. Segala, Chief, Advanced Reactor and Policy Branch, NRO, introduced the meeting, including some brief background on the development of the documents being presented.</p> <p>B. Reckley, Senior Project Manager, Advanced Reactor and Policy Branch, NRO, briefly introduced the topics and the Agenda for the meeting.</p> <p>ACRS members had no issues during this part of the meeting.</p>	<p>7 – 8</p> <p>8 – 9 NRC Slides 292 – 293</p>
<p>I. Jung, NRO, provided a presentation on the Enhanced Safety Focused Review Approach (ESFRA) used for the review of the NuScale application and its relevance to the documents under review at this meeting.</p> <p>ACRS members addressed the following issues during this part of the meeting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether the concerns of member Ray, who requested this part of the presentation, were being fulfilled by the discussion, and how the ESFRA will or will not be included in a revision to RG 1.206, and/or in guidance for advanced reactor designs (Rempe, Corradini, Bley)</li> </ul>	<p>9 – 30 NRC Slides 294 – 297</p> <p>16 – 25</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• What specific lessons learned from ESFRA are being included in the development of guidance for advanced reactor designs (Kirchner)</li> <li>• Clarifying the name change to ESFRA for the review effort (Bley)</li> </ul>	<p>27 – 30</p> <p>31 – 32</p>
<p>B. Reckley, NRO, continued the discussion of the TIRIPB methodology, and the guidance documents developed to implement the method. Discussions of NRC staff views on major sections and methods and assumptions in NEI 18-04, which will be endorsed in DG-1353, were presented and discussed.</p> <p>ACRS members addressed the following issues during this part of the meeting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarifying that an applicant would use a case-by-case exemption approach under the LWR regulations if they chose not to use the proposed new methodology (Corradini)</li> <li>• The status of the policy topics in Strategy 5 on Slide 273 (Bley, Corradini)</li> <li>• How not needing the redundant shutdown systems general design criteria is reflected in the method (Rempe)</li> <li>• Key lessons learned from operations that should be reflected in the methodology (Skillman)</li> <li>• Whether the staff has interacted with an integrated review panel as proposed in the methodology and what was the feedback (Rempe)</li> <li>• What the differences are between terms in this methodology and the ones used for NGNP, and highlighting them somehow (Corradini, Ballinger)</li> <li>• Clarifying how events will be sequenced and/or bundled in the methodology and that explicit guidance is needed in the documents (March-Leuba)</li> <li>• What the determining dose is on the F-C curve for the decision point in the methodology, and that the doses indicated are not regulatory limits (Kirchner)</li> </ul>	<p>32 – 87 NRC Slides 298 – 311</p> <p>34 – 35</p> <p>35 – 38</p> <p>44 – 45</p> <p>48 – 50</p> <p>55 – 57</p> <p>59 – 62</p> <p>73 – 75</p> <p>75 – 79</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distinction between safety and non-safety related SSCs when low frequency DBEs are being calculated (March-Leuba)</li> <li>• That the methodology could be used by an LWR application and that the emphasis on advanced reactors is unnecessary or misleading (Kirchner, Bley)</li> </ul>	<p>79 – 81</p> <p>85 – 87</p>												
<p>Industry representatives and participants in developing information used in compiling the NEI guidance document provided support for the guidance and methodology, and explained how they contributed to the guidance. The following industry representatives spoke:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>A. Afzali</td> <td>M. Meier</td> <td>S. Nesbitt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M. Tschiltz</td> <td>J. Kinsey</td> <td>E. Wallace</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Waites</td> <td>G. Miller</td> <td>S. Krahn</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D. Grabaskas</td> <td>J. August</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>ACRS members addressed the following issues during this part of the meeting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That the information presented on the cost of NRC reviews is incomplete, and clarifying how would the suggested flexibility in licensing during construction work (Rempe)</li> <li>• Clarifying what industry means by “inherent enhanced safety” of advanced reactor designs in the 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet on NEI Slide 288 (Kirchner)</li> <li>• Whether the approach can be utilized by LWRs (Kirchner)</li> <li>• What industry experience has been to date in challenging NRC staff findings that something is important to safety (Bley)</li> <li>• Clarifying whether the NGNP used the integrated panel approach (Rempe)</li> </ul>	A. Afzali	M. Meier	S. Nesbitt	M. Tschiltz	J. Kinsey	E. Wallace	B. Waites	G. Miller	S. Krahn	D. Grabaskas	J. August		<p>87 – 114 NEI Slides 312 – 316</p> <p>95 – 99</p> <p>101 – 102</p> <p>102 – 103</p> <p>104 – 105</p> <p>108</p>
A. Afzali	M. Meier	S. Nesbitt											
M. Tschiltz	J. Kinsey	E. Wallace											
B. Waites	G. Miller	S. Krahn											
D. Grabaskas	J. August												
<p>J. Redd, Southern Company; M. Tschiltz, NEI; and, K. Fleming, LMP, presented the background on the development of the NEI 18-04 guidance document, details on the methodologies and assumptions proposed in the guidance, and details and partial results of major industry tabletop and example implementations of the methods conducted by industry working group participants.</p>	<p>114 – 239 NEI Slides 317 – 366</p>												

ACRS members addressed the following issues during this part of the meeting:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarifying that the tabletop exercises included low power, shutdown, external events, spent fuel pool, and all sources of radioactivity, and that revisions made since revision M concentrated on terminology (Rempe, Bley)</li> </ul>	116 – 119
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarifying how events are bundled in the PRA process (Corradini)</li> </ul>	123 – 125
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How uncertainties are handled in the PRA from design details that are not yet finished, and added details about the defense in depth evaluation (Kirchner, Corradini )</li> </ul>	125 – 129
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensuring that the analysis would not result in the same event being classified in more than one way (Skillman)</li> </ul>	130 – 131
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That only high-consequence events will be considered to change the classification of a SSC (March-Leuba)</li> </ul>	134 – 136
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarifying a statement included to address multi-module designs (Skillman)</li> </ul>	136 – 137
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Can an argument be made that less information needs to be submitted in the Safety Analysis (Kirchner)</li> </ul>	141 – 143
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How the single failure criterion will be applied in the analysis (March-Leuba)</li> </ul>	148 – 150
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How the integrated decision process will work for the defense in depth analysis and how it was applied previously (Rempe)</li> </ul>	151 – 155
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concern on how the 1% line could become an inhibition for the analysis and should be a line of greater emphasis, not a strict limit (Skillman)</li> </ul>	159 – 162
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether both plant and programmatic defense in depth are required and how the analysis aids in determining how much of each to have (Rempe)</li> </ul>	163 – 166
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The limits of the tabletop exercises done so far and whether industry plans on doing one that exercises the entire process (Corradini)</li> </ul>	168 – 169
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whether source term information for the tabletop exercises is available, and clarifying that NGNP is not a</li> </ul>	175 – 178

pilot because the reactor core design was not finished (Bley, Corradini)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How the SSC classifications will work and whether this process provides an opportunity to simplify the application process (Kirchner)</li> </ul>	181 – 184
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That using the PRISM design provides an opportunity to exercise the entire process, particularly the integrated decision panel for determining defense in depth (Rempe, Corradini)</li> </ul>	184 - 186
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether the NRC staff has participated in the tabletop exercised conducted to date (Rempe)</li> </ul>	187 – 188
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should both the DBE and BDBE analysis be performed for Chapter 15 of the Safety Analysis and the proper treatment of uncertainty for events close to the margins of the analysis (March-Leuba, Corradini, Rempe)</li> </ul>	191 – 200
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How the source term was developed for the tabletop exercise being discussed (Kirchner)</li> </ul>	201 – 202
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarifying events from the pebble bed example that was evaluated, and how they were grouped (Dimitrijevic, Rempe)</li> </ul>	202 – 208
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How the analysis would handle circumstances where the results were very close to the line, and a caution that robustness should be included in these cases (Kirchner)</li> </ul>	208 – 212
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How the four levels of safety significance for SSCs are evaluated and an example of one near the margin (Corradini)</li> </ul>	219 – 222
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifying that potential degradation over time might be more important (Bley)</li> </ul>	224 – 226
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Questioning the methodology since the steam generator is not a safety grade SSC in the example being discussed (March-Leuba)</li> </ul>	227 – 229
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether reports are available for the example discussed (Rempe)</li> </ul>	236
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Whether chemical plant PRAs had been consulted for the advance reactor design PRA exercised (Bley)</li> </ul>	236 - 237

<p>B. Reckley, NRO, continued the NRC staff presentations with discussions on the draft SECY Paper which will request Commission approval to continue developing the technology-inclusive, risk-informed, performance-based licensing of advanced reactors, and the guidance documents.</p> <p>ACRS members addressed the following issues during this part of the meeting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How the single failure criterion would be applied, whether the staff sees any scenario where a safety system might be required due to deterministic factors, and clarifications on the defense-in-depth analysis (Skillman, March-Leuba)</li> <li>• Whether the integrated panel approach was effective (Rempe)</li> <li>• Recommending more examples to demonstrate implementation of the methodology (Corradini)</li> <li>• Clarifying whether risk-significant is different from safety-significant SSCs, and how the defense-in-depth evaluation determines the special treatment for SSCs (Corradini)</li> </ul>	<p style="text-align: center;">239 – 276 NRC Slides 367 – 384</p> <p style="text-align: center;">246 – 250</p> <p style="text-align: center;">252 – 254</p> <p style="text-align: center;">259 – 260</p> <p style="text-align: center;">264 – 266</p>
<p>Acting Chairman Corradini provided an opportunity for comments from the public from the meeting room and the teleconference line.</p> <p>There were no public comments.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">276 – 277</p>
<p>Chairman Bley presented closing remarks for the meeting with an emphasis on what materials to present at the Full Committee session on this matter planned for the December ACRS Meeting.</p> <p>Acting Chairman Corradini adjourned the meeting.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">278 – 279</p> <p style="text-align: center;">279</p>

<b>ACTION ITEMS</b>	<b>Reference Transcript Pages</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>B. Reckley committed to providing additional information on how the peer review process worked on 50.59 reviews from the staff perspective (completed at FC session on this topic)</i></li> </ul>	56
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>J. Redd committed to providing the ADAMS reference number for the report cited (complete)</i></li> </ul>	111
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>D. Grabaskas committed to providing a list of the reports for the tabletop exercises discussed (completed at FC session on this topic)</i></li> </ul>	224

**ATTACHMENT**

Official Transcript of Proceedings, Meeting of ACRS Future Plant Designs Subcommittee, Tuesday, October 30, 2018, Rockville, MD. (ML18325A049)

**Documents Provided to the Subcommittee:**

1. Working Draft, NEI 18-04, “*Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development*,” Revision N, dated September 28, 2018.
2. Working Draft, Draft Regulatory Guide (DG) 1353, “*Guidance for a Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, and Performance-Based Approach to Inform the Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Non-Light-Water Reactors*,” U.S. NRC, dated September 28, 2018.
3. Working Draft, SECY Paper, “*TECHNOLOGY-INCLUSIVE, RISK-INFORMED, AND PERFORMANCE-BASED APPROACH TO INFORM THE CONTENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSES, CERTIFICATIONS, AND APPROVALS FOR NON-LIGHT-WATER REACTORS*,” U.S. NRC, dated September 28, 2018.
4. Draft Final Regulatory Guide 1.206, Revision 1, “*APPLICATIONS FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS*,” U.S. NRC, Version 15, October 2018 (ML18131A181)

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, October 30, 2018

Work Order No.: NRC-3948

Pages 1-265

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
+ + + + +  
FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

OCTOBER 30, 2018

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Three White Flint North, Room  
1C3 & 1C5, 11601 Landsdown Street, at 8:30 a.m.,  
Michael L. Corradini, Acting Chairman, presiding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Acting Chairman

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

DENNIS C. BLEY, Chairman\*

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member

VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member

WALTER KIRCHNER, Member

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

JOY L. REMPE, Member

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

GIRIJA SHUKLA

\*Present via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

A-G-E-N-D-A

Opening Remarks . . . . .

4

Staff Introduction .....6

Licensing Modernization: Technology-Inclusive,  
 Risk-Informed, Performance-based Approach  
 for Non-Light-Water Reactors.....7

Guidance Paper NEI 18-04.....86

Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1353 and  
 SECY-18-00XX 233

Public Comment . . . . .

262

Adjourn.....265

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 a.m.

→ ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why don't we get started? Good morning. The meeting will come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs.

My name is Mike Corradini. I'm chairing this meeting for Dennis Bley who is chairman of the Future Plant Designs Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Charles Brown, Ron Ballinger, Jose March-Leuba, Dick Skillman, Walt Kirchner, Joy Rempe and Vesna Dimitrijevic.

Dennis Bley as I said is on the teleconference line and he'll let us know if he has questions through one of the members since we're on an open line that is muted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Girija Shukla, the ACRS staff, is the  
2 designated federal official for today's meeting.

3                   The purpose of today's meeting is to  
4 review the working drafts of the NRC staff and NEI  
5 guidance documents to implement a technology-  
6 inclusive risk-informed performance-based approach  
7 for approving non-light-water reactors also known as  
8 the licensing modernization project.

9                   The subcommittee will gather  
10 information, analyze relevant issues and facts and  
11 formulate proposed positions and actions as  
12 appropriate for consideration by the full committee.

13                   It is scheduled the full committee to  
14 address this matter in the December full committee  
15 meeting.

16                   The ACRS was established by statute and  
17 is governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act or  
18 FACA. That means that the committee can only speak  
19 through its published letter reports.

20                   We hold meetings to gather information to  
21 support our deliberations. Interested parties who  
22 wish to provide comments can contact our offices  
23 requesting time after the Federal Register notice of  
24 the meeting is published.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That said, we also set aside time for  
2           extemporaneous comments from members of the public  
3           attending or listening to our meetings. Written  
4           comments are also welcome.

5           The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC's public  
6           website provides our charter, bylaws, letter reports  
7           and full transcripts of all our full and subcommittee  
8           meetings including all slides presented at the  
9           meetings.

10          Detailed proceedings for conduct of the  
11          ACRS meetings was previously published in the Federal  
12          Register on October 4, 2018. The meeting is open to  
13          public attendance and we have received no requests  
14          for time to make oral statements. However, time has  
15          been allotted in today's agenda in case of  
16          extemporaneous comments.

17          Today's meeting is being held in  
18          telephone bridge line allowing participation of the  
19          public over the phone. A transcript of today's  
20          meeting is also being kept.

21          Therefore we request that meeting  
22          participants on the bridge line when they are called  
23          upon to identify themselves when they speak and to  
24          speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be readily heard.

2 Participants in the meeting room shall  
3 also use the microphones located throughout the  
4 meeting room when addressing the subcommittee.

5 I'll note that we have a challenge in our  
6 new conference setting so we'll be looking for the  
7 presenters if they have experts they need to bring to  
8 the mike to come over to the other side and identify  
9 themselves.

10 At this time I'll ask the attendees to  
11 please silence all cell phones and other devices that  
12 make noises to minimize disruptions.

13 Also I remind the speakers in front of  
14 the table to turn on the microphone which is indicated  
15 by the illuminated green light when speaking and  
16 otherwise turn off the microphone when not speaking.

17 We'll proceed with the meeting and I'll  
18 call on John Segala, chief of the Advanced Reactor  
19 and Policy Branch of the Office of NRO to make our  
20 opening comments. John.

21 → MR. SEGALA: Thank you, Dr. Corradini,  
22 and the other committee members. We're pleased to  
23 be here today to discuss the licensing modernization  
24 project.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The NRC staff sees this as a key aspect  
2 of licensing and risk-informing advanced reactors.

3           I wanted to step back for a moment and  
4 just provide some context of where we've been. Back  
5 in April 2017 industry submitted the first of four  
6 white papers on the licensing modernization project.

7           We reviewed those, provided feedback.  
8 They then consolidated those into an NEI document 18-  
9 04. We presented that to the ACRS committee in June  
10 of 2018. We also gave the committee some initial  
11 thinking on the development of a regulatory guide to  
12 potentially endorse the NEI document.

13           We took the feedback we received from  
14 ACRS. We developed a working draft of the regulatory  
15 guide and an associated commission paper. So today  
16 we're going to be presenting an overview of the NEI  
17 document, the commission paper and the draft guide.

18           We're looking for the committee to write  
19 us a letter on the commission paper. And again we  
20 look forward to the insights and the feedback that  
21 the ACRS provides us today. With that I can turn it  
22 over to Bill Reckley.

23           → MR. RECKLEY: Thank you, John. So the  
24 order of the presentation today will be we'll provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little background to answer one specific request  
2 from the ACRS. We're going to spend the first few  
3 minutes talking about the enhanced safety focused  
4 review approach which is -- Ian Jung will go into.  
5 But that's primarily for light water small modular  
6 reactors.

7 But we've referenced it in the licensing  
8 modernization project discussions as kind of a  
9 stepping stone to where we're ending up. So it fits  
10 in well with the background.

11 Then I'll talk about the overall non-  
12 light-water reactor program, just a summary because  
13 again we've been to the subcommittee a couple of times  
14 in the context of the program and then in the context  
15 of the advanced reactor design criteria and the  
16 functional containment performance criteria paper.

17 Then I'll give a summary or high-level  
18 overview of the technology-inclusive methodology.  
19 And then after the break the industry group, NEI,  
20 Southern Company and other participants in the  
21 industry effort will go over the licensing  
22 modernization and in particular the guidance that's  
23 now in the draft, the working draft of NEI 18-04.

24 And then we'll close the day this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon with a discussion of the specifics of the  
2 SECY paper which John mentioned. We'll be asking for  
3 a letter on that paper.

4 And the draft regulatory guide and the  
5 ACRS can decide on whether they want to weigh in on  
6 the draft guide or wait until public comments are  
7 received and we move to the next step to finalize the  
8 guide.

9 So with that I'll turn it over to Ian.

10  MR. JUNG: Good morning, Chairman and  
11 committee members. My name is Ian Jung. I recently  
12 took a position as a senior reliability and risk  
13 analyst within the same division as John and Bill are  
14 working.

15 I've been with the INC as a branch chief  
16 for chapter 7. Some of you have heard about design  
17 specific review standards for chapter 7 which is  
18 somewhat consistent with some of the framework we are  
19 talking about from instrumentation control systems.  
20 So I bring some background from a technical aspects  
21 of it.

22 The reason I'm here is to specifically  
23 talk about enhanced safety focused review approach.  
24 Some of the members may not have appreciation for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the background.

2 So, Mr. Ray asked for specifically on  
3 this topic. So I want to spend a few minutes on  
4 overview of the enhanced safety focused review  
5 approach and its potential relationship with the LMP,  
6 licensing modernization project.

7 I think there's some relationship and I  
8 want to briefly touch upon that.

9 So, this particular approach is a staff's  
10 approach for NuScale specific review. The intent was  
11 to focus on safety. I'm going to go over that a  
12 little bit more.

13 This particular approach is about the  
14 tools and strategies for staff to use in defining  
15 scope and depth of the review which can have an impact  
16 on efficiency and effectiveness of the staff reviews.

17 This is a particular approach is a  
18 companion to NUREG-0800 SRP, standard review plan,  
19 introduction part 2. I believe the committee has  
20 been briefed on this particular topic on SRP update  
21 related to small modular reactor reviews.

22 And also I think staff has briefed the  
23 committee on design specific review standards and in  
24 particular chapter 7 was with the committee several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times for mPower as well as NuScale design specific  
2 review standards where the whole SRP has been  
3 reformatted and restructured to be consistent with  
4 the fundamental design principles focus that Mr.  
5 Brown has working with us. We have a very positive  
6 letter on it.

7 The whole approach is intended to be used  
8 during both pre-application and during actual review  
9 process. And pre-application and collaboration with  
10 potential applicant is critical in success of this  
11 particular approach. Next slide.

12 So the overall objective of this enhanced  
13 safety focused review approach is to increase  
14 effectiveness and efficiency for staff reviews to  
15 meet the customer's needs. Also to meet the  
16 statutory NRC mission of the regional notional  
17 (phonetic) safety finding in an efficient manner.

18 This particular approach is also  
19 Commission directed. There are a couple of documents  
20 that I just -- I don't want to go over that but bottom  
21 line is that Commission told the staff to focus its  
22 review and resources on -- to risk-significant SSCs,  
23 structures, systems and components and other aspects  
24 of the design that contribute most to safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think on this topic related to SRP  
2 introduction part 2 as well as the design specific  
3 review standard and this enhanced safety focused  
4 review approach there were presentations to the  
5 committee several times. In addition for chapter 7  
6 I think we came to the committee multiple times to  
7 deal with the chapter 7 design specific review  
8 standards. Next slide.

9 So I just want to highlight there are  
10 multiple tools and activities that went on to help  
11 the staff with the NuScale review. And one of the  
12 review tools that we provided to the staff and had a  
13 multiple training and other sessions is this  
14 particular tool that providing sort of the table and  
15 logic that considers various elements of the --  
16 various elements that could have an impact on the  
17 staff review's safety significance or risk  
18 significance.

19 This whole A1 A2, B1 B2 approach. A1,  
20 A2 refers to safety-related risk significant or not  
21 risk significant. B1, B2 corresponds to the non-  
22 safety portion of that.

23 Of course complying with the specific  
24 regulations, how to meet those. Novel nature of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design. NuScale had a multiple areas of novel  
2 design.

3 Also related to interaction between  
4 safety and non-safety as well as the safety  
5 interactions that could have dependencies that could  
6 have an impact on safety or risk.

7 Unique licensing approach. The NuScale  
8 had some areas where exemptions are made as well as  
9 in other areas. Of course the Regulatory Guide 1.174  
10 has elements in safety margin and defense-in-depth.

11 Of course how to deal with the  
12 operational programs and additional risk insights to  
13 be considered.

14 Through these considerations without  
15 dealing some of the issues in a piecemeal I think the  
16 intent was to have the staff members consider these  
17 various elements in deciding the scope and the depth  
18 of the staff reviews. Next slide.

19 This is my final slide. So status and  
20 future. This particular approach was applied during  
21 the pre-application and during the early reviews.

22 We had various aspects of it that not all  
23 place, all disciplines used this approach based on  
24 uniqueness of each discipline or the timing of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews.

2 We had successes. Chapter 7 is one that  
3 I keep referring to. But there are other areas that  
4 staff made a conscious decision on considering  
5 various elements in deciding the scope and depth of  
6 the reviews.

7 The staff is currently developing lessons  
8 learned. We expect to have a memo developed to share  
9 with the office and in other places.

10 We believe that this particular approach  
11 can be used in the future including advanced reactor  
12 reviews. We are coordinating with Bill's branch. I  
13 think there's more to come.

14 The nexus of that particular approach I'm  
15 just discussing with the future licensing  
16 modernization project is that -- most of today's  
17 discussion is on the framework approach and for  
18 industries to use and as an endorsement of it.

19 But I think there's going to be another  
20 piece related to what staff can review, what depth,  
21 what scope, efficient and effectiveness of the staff  
22 review. So I think standard review plan or this  
23 particular enhanced safety-focused review approach I  
24 think staff has been discussing how to go about doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that part of the piece.

2 But we are following this particular  
3 licensing modernization project very carefully as we  
4 deal with the staff portion of the review.

5 Overall I think the underlying concept of  
6 the enhanced safety-focused review and -- is  
7 consistent with the agency's risk-informed and  
8 performance-based approach. That's the end of my  
9 presentation. Any questions or comments?

10 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Questions by  
11 the committee?

12  MEMBER REMPE: So my understanding --  
13 Harold's not here, but my understanding his concern  
14 was that some of the required content that has to be  
15 submitted would be reduced or would be eliminated  
16 from this Reg Guide 1.206 is why he asked us to  
17 discuss this at this meeting today. Which is  
18 reasonable.

19 But I guess he also was interested in how  
20 this would affect how ACRS interacts on such reviews.  
21 You can weigh in here, Mike, but with what we saw  
22 with NuScale I thought ACRS was pretty much kept  
23 onboard.

24 There were interactions with ACRS to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       sure we were aware of where you were focusing on. Is  
2       that the intent? Like if you're going to say well,  
3       certain things don't have to be included as mandatory  
4       anymore in the submittals based on your interactions  
5       with the designer you would have some way of always  
6       coming to ACRS and interacting with us so we  
7       understood why certain components would not be  
8       required.

9               MR. JUNG: So I think the question is  
10       much broader than just enhanced safety-focused review  
11       approach. This particular approach is more of a  
12       staff's review approach based on what's expected, the  
13       information that is expected to be submitted through  
14       other vehicles.

15               Regulatory Guide 1.206 is one of those  
16       attempts. But I think we recognize that for advanced  
17       reactors in particular Regulatory Guide 1.206 update  
18       I don't think in my understanding is it does not  
19       really -- we didn't create Regulatory 1.206 to be  
20       completely up to date associated with the additional  
21       approach.

22               But I think I expect that, I mentioned  
23       about the standard review plan being updated for the  
24       future. I think that's a vehicle that I think the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee has the opportunity to discuss that.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess I  
3 want to just stay on this slide for a minute to make  
4 sure I understand.

5 So to put it in the simplest terms, is  
6 the LMP that we're going to hear about throughout the  
7 day today a natural outgrowth of what you did for the  
8 enhanced safety-focused review for NuScale?

9 MR. RECKLEY: This is Bill. We  
10 certainly are taking the lessons learned from that  
11 and in previous discussions with both the industry  
12 and with the ACRS we talk about bringing the enhanced  
13 safety-focused review approach forward.

14 One primary difference to keep in mind is  
15 that for light waters which is Reg Guide 1.206 and  
16 also the SRP this is an overlay of that existing  
17 framework to say where additions and maybe  
18 subtractions should come in the staff's focus.

19 As we go forward with the non-lights  
20 we're going to take some of these concepts like the  
21 consideration of operational programs, the focus on  
22 safety and so forth, key concepts, but as opposed to  
23 overlaying it on that framework we're going to build  
24 a framework with those concepts embedded if you will.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're not taking the SRP and scaling it  
2           back for non-lights. We're tweaking it for non-  
3           lights. We're planning on building this framework  
4           which you can see the first step in what we're going  
5           to talk about today on how to build it basically from  
6           the ground up.

7           ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So  
8           let me say it back to you so I've got it right. So  
9           you're looking at really assembling an SRP that is  
10          technology-inclusive.

11          MR. RECKLEY: Right. Which is why it  
12          ends up looking more like a methodology than a list.  
13          Most of the guidance for light water reactors are  
14          lists. There's specific items --

15          ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That have to  
16          be looked at, that have to be reviewed.

17          MR. RECKLEY: Right. Whereas for what  
18          we're going to talk about today since it's  
19          technology-inclusive it's more of a methodology that  
20          any designer for any technology can use to construct  
21          an application and then as Ian said we'll have  
22          companion guidance for how we're going to do reviews.

23                  But it won't look -- our current plans  
24          are it won't look so much like a list.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:        To do  
2 things.

3                   MR. RECKLEY:    Right.

4                   MS. CUBBAGE:    I'm seeing Joy's looking a  
5 little confused still.  This is Amy Cubbage, NRO.

6                   So basically in a nutshell the NuScale  
7 application was generally developed based on the way  
8 applications have always been developed.  And then  
9 ESFRA was a way for the staff to in certain areas  
10 with more or less emphasis.

11                   This will develop a different type of  
12 application from the bottom up.  LMP.

13                   MEMBER REMPE:    I think I understand.  
14 And again, I'm trying to interpret also what Harold  
15 conveyed to us.  So basically you'll have a process  
16 and designer X will come in and they may only need 3  
17 of the 10 components that were on the old list.

18                   And somewhere the staff will interact  
19 with him and concur.  And then Harold was concerned  
20 how will ACRS fit into this process.  And at that  
21 point you'll interact with us and we'll say yes, we  
22 agree with you, or no, we don't agree with you, you  
23 need to include another component.  Is that kind of  
24 -- are we talking the same thing?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But let me  
2 just back up a step because I think Joy said it very  
3 well. I think Dennis had some other questions.  
4 Dennis.

5                   CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes.

6                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Did you want  
7 to ask your question?

8                   CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes, I had a comment and  
9 a question. The comment goes back to Joy speaking  
10 about what Harold was concerned about.

11                   And Reg Guide 1.206 rev 1 states that the  
12 technical information that used to be in 1.206 at  
13 least the way I read it is going to show up in interim  
14 staff guidance or some other form in a while. And I  
15 guess the question on that is what's awhile. Is that  
16 going to be available about the same time as this reg  
17 guide or what are people supposed to do.

18                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: There's some  
19 background noise on the line so whoever's out there  
20 is going to have to mute themselves. Bill, did you  
21 get it?

22                   MR. RECKLEY: Yes. We are going to  
23 continue. We're mixing apples and oranges a little  
24 bit as we bring in the non-light discussions and Reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide 1.206 update which will continue to be for light  
2 water reactors. So just want to keep that. There's  
3 two things. They're related but there are separate  
4 activities.

5 There are activities underway to provide  
6 as Ian mentioned an update and further risk inform  
7 the SRP. Those things will take a little while. I  
8 don't think they are intended to be companions to the  
9 update to Reg Guide 1.206.

10 Ian, do you have any more or maybe John  
11 Monninger? No.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm a little confused by  
13 that because in section B of 1.206 it actually points  
14 to the fact that this will be reflected in interim  
15 staff guidance by NUREG or some other management  
16 document to pick up that technical information that's  
17 disappearing from -- so we will leave that on the  
18 table if nobody there wants to talk to it.

19 MS. CUBBAGE: So you mean, is that in  
20 general or what was that in the context of ESFRA? I  
21 think in general, and please, John Monninger, correct  
22 me if I'm wrong, I think there is an attempt with the  
23 new version of Reg Guide 1.206 to put more of the  
24 guidance into the SRP in the future and less in Reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Guide 1.206. But John is coming to the mike.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

3 MR. MONNINGER: Good morning. This is  
4 John Monninger from the staff. I'm the director,  
5 Division of Safety Systems, Risk Assessment and  
6 Advanced Reactors.

7 So I think it's a good discussion and  
8 with the staff in approaching the revisions of Reg  
9 Guide 1.206 and then the SRP they recognize that there  
10 was tremendous overlap between the two.

11 So the intent was to the extent possible  
12 could you pull out the technical details out of 1.206  
13 and put the technical acceptance criteria within the  
14 SRP.

15 However, it will take a while to update  
16 the SRP so the staff is considering how best to do  
17 that and I think that's the concept of how the ISGs  
18 were brought into play. 1.206 was meant to be just  
19 the format and content of the applications and the  
20 real technical criteria the staff is trying to focus  
21 that within the SRP.

22 The problem is when we had technical  
23 criteria in two different documents when new  
24 insights, lessons learned, you know, it was difficult

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to keep the two documents consistent so the thought  
2 was to focus all the criteria within the SRP.

3 I'm not up to speed on the details of the  
4 schedule for the ISGs but during lunch we could run  
5 it down with the appropriate staff and chit chat in  
6 the afternoon session.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think that's great. I  
8 know 1.206 isn't the focus for today, but since we  
9 mentioned a few things about it I may -- comment.

10 It seems to me this has gone the wrong  
11 way to providing more guidance than just how to put  
12 together the application for people who want to come  
13 and talk with the staff early and do the kind of  
14 things that have been evolving over the last year or  
15 two. Seems pretty thorough on that.

16 The other point is although it is for  
17 light water reactors right in the second paragraph  
18 the staff says they also consider this to apply to  
19 other types of power reactors. So I would agree with  
20 that.

21 It's kind of slipped off of just being an  
22 LWR document, right, even if it's introductory steps.  
23 That's about all from me on this, Mike.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me try

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one more time to simplify for me. Maybe everybody  
2 else gets it. I'm still -- so it's fair to say there  
3 will be a 1.206 prime in some fashion for non-light  
4 water reactors and there will be a standard review  
5 plan prime.

6 Or will it be just -- because you use the  
7 word overlay but I sense it's more than an overlay.  
8 It's almost like a buildup from scratch. Which of  
9 those two is it? I'm still -- I'm not completely  
10 clear.

11 MR. RECKLEY: What we're going to do as  
12 we go forward you have NEI 18-04 and Draft Guide 1353  
13 which is a first step.

14 We're going to then continue to work with  
15 the industry to see what other guidance is needed.  
16 If the feedback is more detail is needed on how to  
17 construct an application then we'll focus on that.  
18 If it is on how to do a particular area within NEI  
19 18-04, maybe one of the analytical discussions that  
20 we're going to have later today and the developers  
21 think they need more guidance in that area then we'll  
22 focus on that.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That  
24 helps. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KIRCHNER:     Mike, may I ask a  
2 question? So Bill or John or whoever, I know we'll  
3 hear about this later today. I'm just a little  
4 concerned maybe about reconciling all these different  
5 approaches.

6                   I'm looking right now on my computer at  
7 10 CFR 50.34 and I'm wondering why you wouldn't start  
8 there in a technology-inclusive manner and proceed.  
9 Because you loop back to that later in your -- in the  
10 LMP.

11                   So I'm just somewhat concerned about how  
12 all these different approaches get reconciled and  
13 which ones take precedence in terms of establishing  
14 some certainty.

15                   You're looking for efficiency and  
16 effectiveness in the regulatory process, but I see  
17 complexity being built. But maybe I'm not  
18 appreciative of how you see this being streamlined  
19 when you're done. So maybe it's a discussion for  
20 later in the day but just put that marker down.

21                   MS. CUBBAGE: Maybe I could just offer -  
22 - again, this is Amy Cabbage -- that we brought in  
23 the ask for discussion at the beginning just  
24 specifically to address Member Ray's question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative to the committee's review of Reg Guide  
2 1.206.

3 And really other than the fact that there  
4 are some principles in common we're not applying  
5 ESFRA in the future for non-LWRs. That's something  
6 that was developed for the NuScale review, maybe used  
7 again if the opportunity arose, but we see the LMP as  
8 really the way we're going for the future for the  
9 non-LWRs to develop and bake in the process from the  
10 beginning to be risk-informed, performance-based and  
11 technology-inclusive.

12 It's difficult for going forward with a  
13 non-LWR to start with the standard review plan that's  
14 largely light water reactor-centric and also isn't  
15 even applicable to the non-LWRs. So this process you  
16 see in the draft guide is really where we're headed  
17 for the non-LWRs and I don't want there to be left  
18 any confusion on the ESFRA.

19  MEMBER KIRCHNER: Then let me be specific  
20 because you have slides up there that suggest  
21 otherwise. What lessons learned have you so far  
22 derived from this process and what is being  
23 considered in coordination with LMP?

24 MR. JUNG: In terms of lessons learned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a draft report in there so I don't want to go  
2 too far with that. I sort of briefly mentioned that.

3 Because of the timing and uniqueness of  
4 the discipline applying I think not everybody, not  
5 all the disciplines were able to execute that in a  
6 manner that was originally intended.

7 But I think the underlying concept of  
8 being able to -- the linkage that I was referring to,  
9 there's lessons learned that Bill was also  
10 mentioning. There's some elements that are  
11 applicable to -- it is a generic because if you look  
12 at the definition of risk-informed and performance-  
13 based regulation the staff's effort focusing on most  
14 safety significance of it. The underlying concepts  
15 are the same.

16 But I think as we apply some of these  
17 concepts for the future I see some valuable lessons  
18 that can be shared in terms of how we approach it.  
19 But specific elements of what documents to be  
20 submitted and how the specific regulations that under  
21 Part 50 specific, those individual regulations, how  
22 to deal with that as well as the staff guidance, I  
23 think the message is somewhat clear that staff needs  
24 to work on and work with industry to come up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something.

2 But I think the underlying safety issues  
3 and the elements, we have a great number of staff  
4 members who can use the current framework. I think  
5 the message from Amy and Bill is that perhaps there  
6 are new way of doing business in that regard.

7 MR. MONNINGER: If I could just add two  
8 comments on lessons learned. This is John Monninger  
9 from the staff.

10 So I think it's -- I think ESFRA was a  
11 very important worthwhile effort. I think we really  
12 had two big challenges.

13 One is the design of NuScale. It's a  
14 light water reactor design, compliance with the  
15 current requirements, compliance with the current  
16 SRPs. So we tried to come in with an approach that  
17 would then almost afterwards sort of dissect that.  
18 So that was very difficult to then apply in terms of  
19 the design, what to focus on, what should be  
20 submitted.

21 As a matter of fact it didn't even impact  
22 what was submitted on the NuScale design. So the  
23 NuScale design, the ESFRA approach had no impact on  
24 the actual submittal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we had all the existing SRPs, the  
2           entire application come in from NuScale and then to  
3           tell the staff to focus more heavily on these areas,  
4           not to focus as much on these areas.

5           It really represented some internal  
6           challenges with how we proceeded.

7           In addition to that the DSRs that we  
8           developed really didn't benefit from a risk-informed  
9           approach in development of the DSRs. Those had to  
10          a large extent begin prior to a lot of the ESFRA  
11          efforts.

12          The others I think in terms of just  
13          change management within the NRC staff. The real  
14          ESFRA efforts and focus probably occurred about a  
15          year, year and a half prior to the application coming  
16          in. So it was difficult in terms of our roll-out and  
17          our buy-in on that.

18          Here we're trying to build it in up front  
19          well in advance of the applications coming in. The  
20          effort is actually being led by and run by the  
21          projects, the licensing staff.

22          So the whole issue of -- to me it's two  
23          things. It's one in terms of the challenges with the  
24          NRC for change management and here we're trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       bake in the process from the ground up.

2                   And the other is in terms of the  
3       applicant and the design and the material coming in.  
4       Have the material coming in and the approach  
5       consistent with how we intend to review it. So I  
6       think it's two things.

7                   A lot of it is change management and  
8       execution within the staff and the other is in terms  
9       of the actual application of material and  
10      expectations on the applicant. They would be the two  
11      top lessons learned that I would throw out there.

12                   → CHAIRMAN BLEY: While John's still up  
13      there can I slip something in?

14                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Sure. We  
15      will need to move on.

16                   CHAIRMAN BLEY: The safety-focused  
17      review approach is actually called out in Reg Guide  
18      1.206 rev 1. I'm just a little curious, John. And  
19      this is not terribly relevant for safety, but your  
20      group spent an awful lot of time coming up with this  
21      phrase safety-focused review. And now suddenly it  
22      seems to be replaced by an incomprehensible acronym.  
23      I just wonder what led to that. And I'm off.

24                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Incomprehensible acronym. That's what he said.

2 MR. MONNINGER: This is John Monninger.  
3 If ESFRA is the incomprehensible acronym. So I think  
4 that really represents some internal challenges with  
5 change management.

6 Originally the team working on it talked  
7 about a risk-informed approach. There are some  
8 optics within the agency about risk-informed, risk-  
9 based, a reliance upon risk.

10 So really risk and safety, we view it as  
11 being one, hand in hand the same thing. However,  
12 there are some internal challenges there so we  
13 deliberately -- it's the same approach for risk-  
14 informed performance-based approach but in an attempt  
15 to address challenges internally with change  
16 management we used the incomprehensible acronym.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay,  
19 onward.

20  MR. RECKLEY: Okay. And as we go through  
21 you can judge to the degree that we've tried to  
22 incorporate some of those concepts into what we're  
23 doing now for non-light water reactors as we shift  
24 over to the primary focus of today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We've been before the subcommittee a  
2 couple of times as I mentioned to talk about the  
3 overall program, our strategy, and our implementation  
4 and action plans.

5                   One goal that we've had all along is  
6 wherever possible to be technology-inclusive. And  
7 that kind of drives a lot of the discussion today as  
8 to why we lean towards methodologies.

9                   We had the same discussion when we were  
10 before you talking about the functional containment  
11 performance criteria, that it is more of a  
12 methodology. The performance criteria is not a leak  
13 rate from a structure, it's a methodology on how well  
14 a design using whatever combination of barriers is  
15 able to retain the radioactive material.

16                   So just a quick summary. The  
17 implementation and action plans that we've had from  
18 the beginning is divided into six strategies,  
19 building the staff's knowledge, developing the tools  
20 like computer codes and the ACRS has had a recent  
21 meeting on that topic with DOE and the laboratories.

22                   Strategy three is to develop a licensing  
23 framework. Strategy four is to work with the  
24 standards development organizations, ASME, ANS to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop consensus codes and standards.

2 Strategy five is the resolution of policy  
3 issues. And again the ACRS has been involved. The  
4 proposed rulemaking on emergency planning, SECY 18-  
5 103, that's going up to the Commission. The  
6 functional containment performance criteria, SECY 18-  
7 96 recently went up to the Commission.

8 Strategy six is communications. And  
9 then down at the bottom I have just a couple of points  
10 that the staff is trying to remain aware of potential  
11 first movers to see if we need to accelerate an  
12 activity or change our focus if a particular design  
13 or technology is moving ahead of the others.

14 And then a recent topic that's come up in  
15 the context of the Defense Authorization Act and  
16 elsewhere is micro reactors and the possible  
17 development and deployment of those technologies.

18 But the focus today is on the last block  
19 under the licensing framework, the licensing  
20 modernization project.

21  ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me ask  
22 about the purple circle. This is still an option for  
23 the industry.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, not to  
2 take us back. If they choose not to use the option  
3 they would essentially have to go on a case-by-case  
4 exemption under a light water reactor set framework.

5                   MR. RECKLEY: Yes, or develop something  
6 totally on their own.

7                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, that's  
8 what I thought. I wanted to make sure. Thank you.

9                   → CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis.  
10 Question for Bill. Actually a comment. When this  
11 all first started we really pushed for the staff to  
12 focus on strategies three and five and I think that's  
13 been done pretty well.

14                   As you've pointed out all of these pieces  
15 are really tied together. Have you heard anything  
16 back from the Commission yet on the functional  
17 containment paper?

18                   MR. RECKLEY: Not yet.

19                   CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Because without  
20 that I think all of this stuff starts to unravel.

21                   MR. RECKLEY: Yes, we agree, and that's  
22 why we wanted to send it up first. And what we've  
23 explained to anyone who asks is if you have any fixed  
24 -- well, I'll get into that in the next slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually. It's a good one to just lead into.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But before  
3 you do. So let's just stay on the policy list because  
4 Dennis picked one. What is the status of the others?  
5 Or should we -- or is it that the functional  
6 containment is probably the leading policy issue that  
7 needs to be settled? I see a couple of others there  
8 that would concern me to be clear.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Right. So what we're  
10 currently working on, on the first one, siting near  
11 populated centers. We have guidance and the most  
12 restrictive part of the guidance is that we look at  
13 population density out to 20 miles. And the guidance  
14 is 500 people per square mile out to 20 miles.

15 For the deployment when we talk to DOE or  
16 the laboratories or others that's a particular  
17 challenge. And so we're looking to see if that is  
18 an appropriate factor for smaller reactors or  
19 reactors of different technologies.

20 We're currently working on that. We  
21 issued a preliminary white paper not with a proposal  
22 but just kind of to frame the issue. And we're  
23 currently working through our periodic stakeholder  
24 meetings to undertake that. And we have a contract

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a laboratory to help us evaluate particular  
2 possible options.

3 In terms of insurance, the Price-Anderson  
4 Act, we the NRC, the agency owes a report to Congress  
5 in 2021. We plan to have a section on advanced  
6 reactors to say whether we think the current  
7 requirements are fine, whether we think they should  
8 be changed or whether we think more study would be  
9 warranted in terms of what insurance is required for  
10 non-light water reactors. So that's an early  
11 activity. We have it identified but we've really not  
12 done too much yet.

13 Consequence-based security. That SECY  
14 paper is identified there, 18-76. That's currently  
15 before the Commission where the staff proposed a  
16 rulemaking somewhat similar to the EP rulemaking to  
17 say we would do a performance or consequence-based  
18 approach to security and if certain performance  
19 measures could be met requirements such as the number  
20 of armed responders might be revised.

21 And then we're always looking to see if  
22 there are other policy issues or key technical issues  
23 that are identified that we would add to the list.  
24 There are others that we didn't list here. We just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listed the primary ones that we're currently working  
2 on.

3 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

4 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of the goals that  
5 the NRC staff has in any case is to try to look at  
6 this in an integrated fashion. And as Dr. Bley was  
7 mentioning these things are all interrelated. And  
8 that makes it difficult because for the light water  
9 reactors much of it was put in place in the fifties  
10 and sixties and then it was added and revised over  
11 the decades in various areas to say what are the  
12 events that need to be addressed, what are the  
13 controls or barriers to address those threats or  
14 events, and what potential measures might be taken to  
15 mitigate the consequences if there's a release.

16 So this bow tie diagram was used in the  
17 functional containment paper just to kind of lay out.  
18 It's got its limitations as an assessment tool  
19 perhaps, but it's a good representation of how to  
20 consider a number of factors as you're looking at the  
21 overall program.

22 So going back to that policy list you can  
23 see I've just -- I resist all along trying to put  
24 specific things on the blocks in the generic diagram

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in terms of what are the barriers or controls for  
2 different technologies.

3 But just as an example you can put up  
4 some and for example EP, emergency planning, the  
5 evacuation of people is usually considered the last  
6 step, the last mitigation measure that if you have to  
7 you reserve the right to move the people out of the  
8 way if you're unable to keep the radionuclides from  
9 being released.

10 So you see we have an activity in that  
11 regard. Insurance and liability and environmental  
12 reviews I mentioned as well as siting. That is a key  
13 factor not only in terms of things like external  
14 events maybe on the prevention side but it's also a  
15 measure that's used on the mitigation side. That's  
16 why you have population density criteria for example.

17 And then functional containment. The  
18 containment function goes beyond just the design  
19 basis events, traditional design basis events, and  
20 goes into the beyond design basis events if you do  
21 have in light water reactors a core damage accident  
22 or what we've defined for non-light water reactors  
23 the top level event being a plant damage state with  
24 the unplanned movement of radionuclides. You need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to come up with terminology like that because some  
2 reactor designs have a planned movement of  
3 radionuclides in the form of molten salt going around  
4 the coolant system.

5 So, that is kind of what we were looking  
6 at and trying to make sure that as we go forward and  
7 look at any particular area that we are also looking  
8 at the integrated and how the whole picture fits  
9 together.

10 And so for example in the emergency  
11 planning proposed rulemaking it points back for non-  
12 light water reactors to the LMP in terms of where are  
13 you going to identify the events that you have to  
14 assume in order to assess whether the dose remains  
15 less than the protective action guides and perhaps  
16 you can justify a smaller emergency planning zone.  
17 And I'll get to that in a second.

18 So, whereas that goes beyond the  
19 immediate scope of licensing modernization there is  
20 a relationship there and the staff is trying to make  
21 sure that we remain cognizant of all of these  
22 different proposals and that they all fit together in  
23 the end to make an integrated approach.

24 As if that figure wasn't complicated and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 busy --

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I  
3 congratulate you on the denseness of whatever that  
4 is.

5 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of the challenges  
6 as you change technologies is the tendency, and we  
7 face this all the time, and I do it myself, everybody  
8 does it, to start where you're comfortable which is  
9 for example we talked earlier of NUREG-800 and so  
10 forth.

11 And say okay, we're going to apply it to  
12 something different now and how does it change. The  
13 more we've looked at that the more we conclude that  
14 you're better off to start with First Principles and  
15 borrow from NUREG-800 where it's applicable but don't  
16 become so wed to it that it actually hampers you going  
17 forward.

18 So what this slide which is included in  
19 the working draft of the SECY paper is trying to  
20 convey is the three fundamental safety functions with  
21 the highest level safety function being the retention  
22 of fission products or the retention of radioactive  
23 materials.

24 And that can be modeled through just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically a set of barriers or controls in saying how  
2 well can that barrier attenuate the radioactive  
3 materials or the release of radiation or another form  
4 of the equation what's the release fraction across  
5 each barrier as you go through the process.

6 And one of the things that you'll see is  
7 a different reliance on different barriers for the  
8 different technologies. And so we thought it was  
9 important to start with again high-level First  
10 Principle kind of approach.

11 The formula there if you broke this down  
12 into a formula is the basic DOE five-factor formula  
13 on the retention of radionuclides or the source term  
14 for the release from a reactor or non-reactor  
15 facility.

16 So, the bottom half of the figure is the  
17 other two fundamental safety functions, the heat  
18 generation and the heat removal. And it's basically  
19 again just trying to represent that you can do that  
20 at a high level just by the heat generated from the  
21 decay heat or from the core or from whatever source  
22 that you're addressing.

23 And then the heat removal through the  
24 various paths ultimately out to the ultimate heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sink. So, for passive reactors it does generally  
2 look something as simple as this where it's just going  
3 from the core to the reactor coolant system or primary  
4 system or whatever you want to call the primary system  
5 through a building and then to a reactor cavity  
6 cooling system or something where it's released to  
7 the environment.

8 The failure on the bottom either in heat  
9 generation or heat removal such that you have a  
10 mismatch is in general what causes the degradation of  
11 the barriers in the top level approach. And so this  
12 is how these things kind of generally fit together.

13 I know it's an over-simplification but it  
14 was just an attempt on our part to try to focus the  
15 staff as we developed what is the content in an  
16 application and what the staff's going to look at  
17 during the review to focus on what's important.

18 You start with the fundamental safety  
19 functions as basically being a good place to start.  
20 And then as we build through this process as we're  
21 going to talk during the day using various analytical  
22 tools, probabilistic risk assessment, deterministic  
23 assessments and other tools, you're basically looking  
24 at how well does a design satisfy these fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety functions.

2 → MEMBER REMPE: If you only look at these  
3 or what's in this diagram why would you need to worry  
4 about having redundant shutdown systems because you  
5 could have a low power reactor that stays critical  
6 for a long period of time as long as you can remove  
7 heat. So you've gotten rid of the general design  
8 criteria needing to have redundant shutdown systems,  
9 right?

10 MR. RECKLEY: Well, as we go through the  
11 process you would have to show that whatever you're  
12 relying on provides you the needed confidence.

13 And so if it is small enough and simple  
14 enough could one conceive that it be as you said,  
15 perhaps. But you would have to have the confidence  
16 that that heat path for example couldn't be  
17 interrupted, and if it could be interrupted then  
18 maybe you need either a diverse redundant and/or  
19 diverse function in order to serve that function.

20 And that would come out of all of the  
21 assessments we're going to talk about during the day.

22 But if you go down to could it be small  
23 enough or simple enough that you didn't need it, I  
24 wouldn't rule that out. But you'd have to see and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the point would have to be proven that the reliability  
2 and the confidence that you have in that single thing  
3 would be enough.

4 So going back to the bow tie I tried to  
5 represent in general terms what we're going to be  
6 talking about today through licensing modernization.  
7 And it captures basically this part of the bow tie.  
8 The internal plant events, malfunctions, failures of  
9 plant equipment, external hazards, the plant systems  
10 and operational programs that are there to address  
11 those events, and in the beyond design basis category  
12 if the technology has a plant damaged state with an  
13 unplanned movement of radioactive materials what the  
14 plant might include to address that particular  
15 scenario.

16 It doesn't -- LMP doesn't feed over into  
17 the external responses, things like siting and  
18 emergency planning. It doesn't directly address  
19 environmental reports. And it doesn't directly  
20 address security, radiological sabotage type events.

21 Although in all of those areas you can  
22 draw some information from LMP.

23 So again looking at the LMP and how it  
24 fits into the regulatory structure. And this came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of our June meeting so I wanted to touch on this  
2 a little bit.

3 Within the licensing modernization  
4 activity there are specific regulations that are  
5 mentioned and credited for how this system -- this  
6 methodology would work.

7 Examples of that are quality assurance in  
8 the maintenance rule. As you go through the  
9 methodology it's going to define the desired  
10 reliability of equipment, for example. How do you  
11 ensure once you go from the design stage into  
12 operations that that reliability is maintained.  
13 You'll use something like the maintenance rule or  
14 something related to the maintenance rule in order to  
15 help provide that confidence.

16 As I mentioned the LMP interfaces  
17 although it's not specifically mentioned in the  
18 document or addressed specifically it is an interface  
19 with other regulatory requirements like siting,  
20 emergency planning and environmental reviews.

21 As I mentioned under emergency planning  
22 when you say for non-light water reactors how will  
23 you define the event by which you'll judge whether  
24 you're remaining under one rem to activate the PAGs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the protective action guidelines, that will come out  
2 of the events that are identified through the LMP.

3 There are requirements that are beyond  
4 LMP in which the LMP doesn't directly interface but  
5 which an applicant would have to address. Some of  
6 those are just routine effluents, Part 20.

7 If we do an equivalent to Appendix I for  
8 non-light water reactors Appendix I and 10 CFR Part  
9 50 which address those routine effluents. Worker  
10 protections and other Part 20 kind of requirements.

11 As I mentioned security and aircraft  
12 impact assessments not directly affected. But  
13 designers should be looking at these requirements as  
14 they're looking at LMP to see that the overall design  
15 is meeting all of these requirements and from their  
16 perspective that they meet it in the most efficient  
17 way they can.

18 One easy probably example is aircraft  
19 impact. If they do LMP and look at all the natural  
20 events like perhaps wind is an easy example and decide  
21 that a building structure has to be X and they  
22 continue along on that assumption all the way until  
23 they get further in the design and then they'll say  
24 now we're going to do our aircraft impact assessment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then they face the potential to say oh, that building  
2 should have been thicker, or some combinations of  
3 walls should have been different, or maybe we should  
4 have given more thought to putting it below grade.

5 So they need to be aware of all of these  
6 things as they're doing the design and I think this  
7 is the case. We all experience that they're well  
8 aware that they need to address all of these things.  
9 But I did want to just separate out. LMP doesn't  
10 answer every question, it doesn't answer every  
11 regulation, that there are others out there that  
12 they'll have to address.

13 → MEMBER SKILLMAN: Hey Bill, before you  
14 change that slide. This is Dick Skillman. This list  
15 appears to me to be a list that was constructed or  
16 developed by designers.

17 And let me make a contrast. Over the  
18 last couple of decades we've watched the regulations  
19 change. Give you an example. In 1971-72 Appendix B  
20 to 10 CFR Part 50. Later on I think the gold standard  
21 was 50.65 the maintenance rule. I mean that was a  
22 fundamental change.

23 Industry resisted that like the dickens  
24 and it has turned out to be one of the most important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes in regulation at least from my years of  
2 experience.

3 But there have been other lessons learned  
4 that may not be represented here that come from the  
5 operating teams. As I said this appears to be a list  
6 developed basically by designers.

7 I'm wondering are there some key lessons  
8 learned from the operating side of industry and from  
9 the oversight of operations by the NRC that would add  
10 to this.

11 Actually, make it better.

12 MR. RECKLEY: I would assume that there  
13 are.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think so too.

15 MR. RECKLEY: Let me clarify that this  
16 wasn't intended to be all-inclusive.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is not a  
18 comprehensive list.

19 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. And it wasn't by  
20 designers, it was just by me.

21 But the primary reason I wanted to  
22 address it was to say that LMP doesn't answer every  
23 question.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's a good place to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start. What I'm suggesting is that there is a I  
2 don't want to say list. There is a recognition by  
3 the operating individuals that yes, you have to  
4 design it properly, yes, you have to include design  
5 features and functional performance requirements to  
6 ensure that the machine does what it's supposed to  
7 and that the health and safety of the public are  
8 protected.

9 But beyond the if you will design  
10 features there are probably some other issues that  
11 need to be woven into quote "other requirements" to  
12 protect or further enhance the level of safety of new  
13 plants whether they're light water plants or they are  
14 non-light water plants.

15 MR. RECKLEY: I agree with you.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

17 MR. RECKLEY: And perhaps when we get  
18 into the defense-in-depth discussions and the  
19 integrated decision-making panel they can touch on  
20 that a little bit later this morning or this  
21 afternoon.

22 MEMBER REMPE: So, I actually am glad to  
23 hear you say this and I noticed in the difference  
24 between whatever version we're looking at, N versus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ones we looked at last summer, they actually added  
2 a paragraph explicitly saying hey, just because you  
3 meet the top level regulatory criteria that we  
4 identified doesn't mean you're going to satisfy all  
5 the regulations.

6 That was a concern I had when I read the  
7 version last summer. So I'm glad to see both of you  
8 guys emphasizing that now.

9 MR. RECKLEY: We thank you. That was  
10 directly in response to the question.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis Bley.  
12 I'm going to follow up on Dick's comment and your  
13 response.

14 One place where we've really seen the  
15 kind of things Dick's talking about is on newly  
16 designed plants. The main control room board and  
17 operating procedures linked together through I'll say  
18 software but are linked together provide the  
19 operators with additional tools to understand things  
20 about their plant, or to a large extent based on  
21 events that have happened in the past. It kind of  
22 fits in that category.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. Again, agreed. One  
24 of the things that we do have to keep in mind I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is I don't want to overstate this too much, but at  
2 least the operating fleet is operating largely in a  
3 nineteen seventies world.

4 And so as we go through things like the  
5 man-machine interface that you're mentioning, Dr.  
6 Bley, the technology has developed a lot over those  
7 decades and I think it's --

8 PARTICIPANT: I'm just joking. I would  
9 never suggest such a thing.

10 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we  
11 have people online that have to mute.

12 MR. RECKLEY: That generated a response  
13 anyway. So I think it's fair to say that people  
14 designing plants today are looking at the available  
15 technology and areas like man-machine interface and  
16 so forth.

17 So going forward and getting again to try  
18 to lay out a little bit of the high level and then  
19 the industry folks are going to talk to you for a  
20 couple of hours about the details. And they're also  
21 going to go through largely at the suggestion from  
22 the June meeting some experience that has been gained  
23 through tabletops with different designs.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Did we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already do slides 13 and 14 and I just missed it?  
2 Just checking.

3 MR. RECKLEY: I'm a little repetitious.  
4 So you wouldn't have missed anything anyway.

5 The general approach within the  
6 regulatory guide and also the companion SECY paper  
7 building off of NEI 18-04 is to divide the framework  
8 into licensing basis events, and that gets looked at  
9 both from a probabilistic risk assessment viewpoint  
10 as well as deterministic viewpoint.

11 The safety classification and  
12 performance criteria, how do you define those for  
13 structure systems and components. Looking at what  
14 function does that SSC play, which ones would be  
15 identified as being safety-related and therefore  
16 subject to the higher hat in terms of quality  
17 assurance.

18 I think probably more importantly to some  
19 degree is how do you look at the non-safety-related  
20 equipment and determine what special treatment  
21 requirements, what are the reliability and  
22 capabilities you're crediting for that equipment and  
23 how do you assure it once you get into operations.

24 We have that now to some degree through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like regulatory treatment of non-safety  
2 systems, RTNSS. And if you go over to 50.69 you have  
3 it.

4 But this is again not an overlay in how  
5 can you change a design, or how can you change your  
6 operations for a reactor that's already been  
7 designed, but from the beginning how can you build in  
8 this logic.

9 Going back to the first discussion. In  
10 personal opinion, one of the better things about this  
11 overall approach again in my view is the marrying of  
12 the design and operations better than we  
13 traditionally did under Part 50. And there will be  
14 a talk later on about looking at the plant capability  
15 or the hardware and the companion performance and  
16 operational programs that go along with that.

17 And that is included also in the defense-  
18 in-depth assessment which is the last bullet up here  
19 looking again at the programmatic areas, at the  
20 hardware and then giving it a good scrub through an  
21 integrated decision-making process looking at it  
22 through multi-disciplinary going to Dick's point, the  
23 operations as well as design to see how it carries  
24 forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   → MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave that  
2 slide. The one thing when I read through this and I  
3 think about it, this integrated decision panel  
4 process which they do have additional guidance on in  
5 NEI 00-04.

6                   Has the staff ever interacted with such  
7 a panel? Especially the way they've placed such  
8 emphasis on this panel it's going to be with the  
9 design from its inception through licensing. I'm  
10 just wondering what kind of issues might crop up with  
11 it versus how the regulator and the panel cite their  
12 opinions.

13                   MR. RECKLEY: We've --

14                   MEMBER REMPE: -- it will work.

15                   MR. RECKLEY: We've had closely related  
16 experience I would say through both 50.69 type  
17 reviews and our reviews of PRAs and the peer review  
18 process.

19                   But maybe I'll just ask the IOU for the  
20 industry presenters if they have any other examples  
21 where the staff has interacted.

22                   I think there's been a couple of close  
23 but not exactly from the point of the design where we  
24 are now going forward on these non-light waters.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: So in past experiences  
2 with 50.69 how did it work? Was it well documented?  
3 Did you like how this multi-experience whatever  
4 background panel came up and supported the design?

5 MR. RECKLEY: I might have to take an IOU  
6 on that unless Jason?

7 MR. REDD: Good morning, Jason Redd from  
8 Southern Nuclear.

9 I believe that we can make some comments  
10 on this -- make some comments on this topic in our  
11 session coming up soon. Thank you.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks.

13  MR. RECKLEY: That would at least be from  
14 the industry side. I'll take an IOU maybe during  
15 lunch to see if I can get with NRR. I haven't been  
16 personally involved so I can't.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Even with the tabletops I  
18 don't think that you've had that interaction yet with  
19 the LMP process at all. So I'm real curious on how  
20 it's going to work.

21 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of the -- another  
22 area is the key considerations as the staff looked at  
23 this and developed the draft guide and the SECY paper,  
24 the enclosure 1 to the SECY paper and we mention it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in passing in the draft guide goes through the  
2 evolution of this approach.

3 You can take it probably back further  
4 than this if you want but I tend to start with the  
5 development of the Advanced Reactor Policy Statement.  
6 There was an immediate test of the Advanced Reactor  
7 Policy Statement through interactions funded by DOE  
8 and the staff looked at various designs including  
9 PRISM, modular high-temperature gas reactor and PIUS  
10 at the time as well as the CANDU 3.

11 Lessons learned from that in the  
12 identification issues was in SECY 93-092.

13 Around this same time the risk-informed  
14 performance-based focus with the PRA policy  
15 statement, the 1999 Commission white paper on risk-  
16 informed performance-based regulation was issued.

17 That obviously related to the things that  
18 were going on at the same time. Those efforts were  
19 applicable to both light water operating reactors as  
20 well as the development of the non-light water  
21 reactor technologies.

22 SECY-0347 was a follow-up where we came  
23 back to the Commission to propose resolution of some  
24 of those policy issues. That ends up being a key

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper and I'll talk about it a little more this  
2 afternoon.

3 Just as an example of the marrying of the  
4 risk-informed approaches and the development of non-  
5 lights as well as other reactors you had the  
6 development and issuance of NUREG-1860 which is a  
7 feasibility study for a risk-informed approach.

8 Throughout all of that you can see that  
9 some similarity to the traditional light water  
10 reactor licensing structure is maintained, but one of  
11 the things as we go through today and as you look at  
12 the draft guide and the Commission paper is there are  
13 differences and some of those differences are hard to  
14 recognize on first blush because the terminology  
15 that's used uses some of the same terms but with a  
16 different definition.

17 And so just be a little careful as you go  
18 forward to say oh, I know how design basis events are  
19 analyzed. Design basis events are defined for light  
20 water reactors, they're defined for non-light water  
21 reactors using this methodology. It's a different  
22 definition.

23 Safety-related. The derivation of how  
24 something is safety-related is slightly different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here than it is in Part 50, Part 1000 for light water  
2 reactors.

3 Anticipated operational occurrences.  
4 Same term, slightly -- and similar but slightly  
5 different definition in this case versus what you may  
6 be accustomed to in chapter 15 of the light water  
7 reactor.

8 So it's just a caution that whereas the  
9 overall structure is similar there are key  
10 differences and some of those differences are hard to  
11 pick up on in part because the same terms are used  
12 with different definitions.

13 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you'll  
14 remind us of this since we're forgetful.

15 MR. RECKLEY: One of the reasons to bring  
16 it up now is so when you bring up a question the  
17 answer might be careful, this is one of the areas  
18 where our definition is different than the Part 50  
19 definition.

20  ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me ask  
21 you, maybe you said it, I didn't hear you mention the  
22 next generation, the NNGP.

23 So I guess I'm empirical enough that I  
24 want an example. So what is it about what we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to hear that's different than what was proposed  
2 for the NGNP?

3 MR. RECKLEY: It is most similar to NGNP  
4 and I should have listed it up there. It's on future  
5 slides. It is most similar to the approach of NGNP.

6 It's been refined a little bit based on  
7 interactions both with the staff and also as the  
8 effort was made to ensure it would be technology-  
9 inclusive it was tweaked some.

10 But it closely resembles NGNP. I see  
11 Karl Fleming, so Karl, if you want to weigh in.

12 MR. FLEMING: Karl Fleming, LMP project.  
13 During my presentation this morning and maybe early  
14 this afternoon I will highlight the similarities and  
15 differences with NGNP.

16 But Bill is correct, it's primarily the  
17 NGNP process with some refinements.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, if you  
19 can hold on a second. Then you'll tell us more, but  
20 at this point I personally found reading through this  
21 stuff difficult. Maybe it was because it's process  
22 and framework.

23 I really think if it's that similar an  
24 empirical example would really help. Maybe the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry gets it, but at least me trying to wade  
2 through the documents, I kept on asking myself gee,  
3 how is this different.

4 Because the frequency consequence curve  
5 is 1860, the NGNP frequency consequence curve was  
6 1860 with attempts to place DBEs and LBEs on it.

7 So I think it would help for the less  
8 than completely involved individuals in this to marry  
9 those because I just think that would be a nice way  
10 of walking through this.

11 I really had a hard time in some sense  
12 trying to understand the process steps which you're  
13 going to go through.

14 MR. FLEMING: Good feedback.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to weigh in  
16 on that just for a second. It seems out in the  
17 operating plant world we use a term called error  
18 likely situations. This is one. But it's right here  
19 in the staff.

20 And it just seems that it might be useful  
21 if we're using the same acronym at least mark the  
22 unique use of the acronym with a sign or something  
23 that communicates this is for the different  
24 application so that those who would read would say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ah, get it, this is not identical, it's similar,  
2 caution.

3 But this really is an error likely  
4 situation for those who are trying to digest this  
5 information. Thank you.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Might we ask for a  
7 table that clearly lists the differences?

8 MR. RECKLEY: You can ask.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Can we make it a  
10 formal request?

11 MS. CUBBAGE: In the back of the NEI 18-  
12 04 document there is a table that lists a number of  
13 terms and in the right column if it says LMP that  
14 means it's a definition that came from LMP, and if  
15 it's the same definition as elsewhere it says where  
16 it came from.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: I read that but I  
18 wasn't sure whether it was complete.

19 MR. RECKLEY: We will take a look and by  
20 the full committee we will prepare -- we'll prepare  
21 as best we can.

22 I just want to make sure, your request  
23 was on terminology or a comparison with NGNP?

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: Terminology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. Terminology is a  
2 little easier.

3 And as Amy pointed out one of the major  
4 things that was developed as we went through this was  
5 the glossary that's at the back of 18-04.

6 So again, keeping at kind of the high-  
7 level discussion as I mentioned the methodology  
8 consists of the three primary elements, the licensing  
9 basis event selection and analysis, the  
10 classification of equipment and the derivation of  
11 performance requirements in assessing defense-in-  
12 depth.

13 I'll say it probably a few times going  
14 through the day but the emphasis here is that this is  
15 an integrated approach and the staff is looking at  
16 these three elements within this methodology and they  
17 are like three legs to a stool. They're all  
18 complementary and they're all interdependent.

19 And so when we say that this is an  
20 approach that's okay for the selection of licensing  
21 basis events that goes to that's okay because of the  
22 way the defense-in-depth is also addressed within  
23 this methodology.

24 Likewise the safety classification and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the assessment of the defense-in-depth. These things  
2 interplay with each other and we're saying that the  
3 three elements fit in this process and work together.

4 You would be challenged just to pick up  
5 one of these elements and say I'm going to pick my  
6 licensing basis events this way but I'm not going to  
7 do safety classification or a defense-in-depth  
8 assessment in the same way.

9 Then the next bullet on the slide.  
10 Another thing to keep in mind is when it comes to the  
11 actual regulatory decisions the criteria are  
12 basically the same in this methodology as are in the  
13 current rules.

14 The 50.34 25 rem number, that's used in  
15 this methodology. The safety goal, the NRC safety  
16 goal at the lower end of the curve, that's also within  
17 this methodology as one of the aggregate measures  
18 that's ultimately used to show the adequacy of a  
19 design.

20 The assessments are performed both using  
21 risk-informed and deterministic approaches and as was  
22 mentioned that includes the engineering judgment that  
23 would come from the integrated decision-making  
24 process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the methodology includes a specific  
2           element and step for looking at defense-in-depth and  
3           how that's provided using both hardware and  
4           programmatic controls, and how the programmatic  
5           controls are developed to support the defense-in-  
6           depth assessments, the uncertainties that might exist  
7           in a particular design and so forth.

8           And for me that becomes a very important  
9           point to keep in mind as you go forward because one  
10          of the questions that often arises for non-light  
11          water reactors is how do you address the availability  
12          of less operating data, of less operating experience.

13          And one key way that that's done is  
14          through this defense-in-depth assessment and really  
15          looking at both the plant capabilities or the  
16          hardware and what would be appropriate in terms of  
17          surveillances and monitoring and reliability targets  
18          and all the other things that you can set on the  
19          operating side in order to try to address some of  
20          those uncertainties.

21          MEMBER REMPE: So on the second bullet  
22          in your discussions with industry this does --  
23          especially for -- well, design certification you have  
24          to assume some sort of characteristics about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site.

2 In the past, in the MHTGR example they  
3 reference that EPRI document that had like some  
4 hypothetical site that bounded 85 percent or some  
5 fraction of the site.

6 Did you try and push -- I mean, you're  
7 going to have a lot of different vendors coming in  
8 theoretically with a bunch of different designs. And  
9 if they would all just pick the same theoretical site  
10 wouldn't that make things easier and did you guys  
11 discuss that with NEI?

12 MR. RECKLEY: It might make it easier in  
13 some regards for us. The problem that arises is that  
14 these technologies to some degree have different  
15 potential uses, customers and locations that makes it  
16 kind of hard to say we're going to pick a generic  
17 envelope if you will.

18 Whereas some designs might be able to say  
19 off the bat we don't see Alaska as a potential siting  
20 others are being developed specifically for those  
21 kind of environments.

22 And so we are basically comfortable  
23 leaving it up to the designers to say you know the  
24 marketplace that you're trying to pursue. When it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes to picking an external envelope to try to bound  
2 where you want to put these it's really up to you to  
3 do.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Excuse me, Dennis,  
5 this is Dick. Go ahead.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Bill, you said  
7 something earlier that got me curious. You were  
8 going into the (telephonic interference) NEI 18-04  
9 and something we put together.

10 In the guidance that you're going to get  
11 to this afternoon, it looks as if NRC plans to endorse  
12 NEI 18-04 with a few exceptions or clarifications.  
13 How -- when you look at NEI 18-04 is that kind of a  
14 consensus between the industry -- the NRC, or is it  
15 a separate product that you're evaluating later --  
16 new reg guide?

17 MR. RECKLEY: It's a separate document,  
18 NEI 18-04 that the industry owns. And they'll be  
19 asking for our endorsement via the regulatory guide.

20 At the same time they didn't develop it  
21 in a vacuum and we've gone through -- you'll notice  
22 it's revision N. I think we've seen at the staff  
23 level during interactions three or four of those  
24 iterations and provided feedback of our own as well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as what the industry has provided.

2 And as Amy just mentioned plus the white  
3 papers that preceded it, plus NGNP that preceded  
4 that. And so it's their product and they're free to  
5 put in what they want. At the same time we've  
6 provided feedback in order to if possible minimize  
7 the number of exceptions or even clarifications that  
8 we might need to add.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: And Dennis, this is Amy  
10 Cubbage. If you're specifically getting at the  
11 glossary in the back we specifically discussed that  
12 with industry at multiple public engagements and we  
13 provided input to them on that.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thanks. I was just  
15 trying to generalize.

16 MR. RECKLEY: And by the way, that's not  
17 any different than other guidance documents that are  
18 developed by the industry and then ultimately  
19 endorsed by the NRC.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm going to hold up,  
21 thanks.

22 MR. RECKLEY: And again I'm going to just  
23 touch on these because there will be additional  
24 discussions of the actual methodology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just wanted to put a little staff  
2 context and maybe overview to prepare for the  
3 subsequent presentations by the developers of NEI 18-  
4 04.

5 A key aspect of this methodology as well  
6 as the NGNP and ANS 53.1 and basically the whole  
7 methodology that largely arises from the gas cooled  
8 reactor community and is being revised and updated  
9 here was the use of the frequency consequence  
10 diagram.

11 And one of the things that we would like  
12 to emphasize here is what's in the bullet which is an  
13 extract right from NEI 18-04 and it's an extract more  
14 or less right from the reg guide is that the target  
15 figure is a useful tool when you're doing the  
16 discussions assessment, when you're doing the safety  
17 system classifications, but don't look at it as an  
18 acceptance criteria where on one side of that line  
19 you're okay and on the other side of the line you're  
20 not okay.

21 The other caution --

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I --  
23 with your first caution. But as we at least I thought  
24 we said in June if I start approaching the line things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       become concerning. That's the point of having some  
2       line.

3                   MR. RECKLEY: That's right.

4                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

5                   MR. RECKLEY: Yes, the closer you are to  
6       the line the more concern. And there is a point  
7       where it's unacceptable but we're trying not to use  
8       this curve that way.

9                   As I mentioned earlier ultimately the  
10       regulatory decisions are made using basically the  
11       same metrics we use now which are the aggregate  
12       measure of the NRC safety goal policy statement, the  
13       specific assessments that are done against the  
14       criteria in 10 CFR 50.34, the dose reference values,  
15       the 25 rem number.

16                   For those designs or projects that are  
17       pursuing a reduction in the emergency planning zone,  
18       that EPA PAG dose limit is marked on the figure.  
19       That might become a reference value that they need to  
20       address in the design.

21                   But overall the figure is used in the  
22       context of identifying risk-significant licensing  
23       basis events. It is used in the defense-in-depth  
24       assessment and in the safety classification.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's I think familiar to you, the  
2 anticipated operational occurrences, the DBEs.  
3 Again this is one of those cases where there's a  
4 definition difference.

5           DBEs are those event sequences between  
6  $10^{-2}$  and  $10^{-4}$ . In light water reactors a DBE, that  
7 terminology is used as a broad category that is used  
8 within the definition of safety-related equipment and  
9 includes design basis external events, anticipated  
10 operational occurrences and design basis accidents or  
11 postulated accidents. I forget the exact terminology  
12 but they're the same thing. And special events.

13           And then to me what is actually key to  
14 this methodology is the inclusion of the beyond  
15 design basis events from the beginning and the  
16 assessment of those low likelihood events within the  
17 methodology. I'll let it go into this afternoon for  
18 a little more discussion of that, but again you can  
19 contrast that with the existing framework which  
20 through being conservative in the assessment of  
21 postulated accidents and anticipated operational  
22 occurrences was largely trying to address the fact  
23 that they didn't address some lower likelihood beyond  
24 design basis -- what we now call a beyond design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event.

2 The last category on the curve there is  
3 that DBAs, design basis accidents, are maintained as  
4 a category within the licensing basis events.  
5 They're done largely the same as is used now within  
6 chapter 15 of a typical safety analysis report  
7 crediting safety-related equipment and using  
8 analytical methods that are consistent with the  
9 guidance that the staff has issued for chapter 15  
10 transient and accident analyses.

11 MEMBER REMPE: So a few weeks ago I was  
12 at a meeting and a designer put up a plot that showed  
13 the risk of the plant as a function of years based on  
14 their increased knowledge. And I would have actually  
15 liked to have seen a similar plot that also had the  
16 risk of their plant as a function of dollars invested  
17 in the design development because it was going up and  
18 down.

19 The reason I'm bringing that up now is  
20 that it might be good to provide some perspective  
21 about what was in Rickover's letter that said a paper  
22 reactor is very, very safe and then as you have more  
23 knowledge and more information that you find out that  
24 it has more issues that you have to address.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just think that some perspective might  
2 be useful in your document of what the staff expects  
3 or some caveats to the design developers that are  
4 coming out with their concepts claiming they're so  
5 safe.

6 MR. RECKLEY: We try to do that through  
7 the pre-application discussions that we have with  
8 them as does EPRI and others that are involved in  
9 various exercises. So we try.

10  MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, this figure,  
11 I don't want to call it -- is merely a mathematical  
12 problem. I guess the left side of my brain. And the  
13 issue is I may not be using the proper methodology,  
14 is segmentation of events.

15 If I take LOCAs and I decide to call it  
16 LOCAs that happen at midnight, LOCAs at 1 a.m., LOCAs  
17 at 2 a.m. suddenly the frequency of my LOCAs is 24  
18 times more.

19 So when you plot only -- by making my  
20 events very, very specific I get a lot more events  
21 and I don't change the line. See what I'm talking  
22 about?

23 There has to be some guidance.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jose is asking is what Dennis asked in June which is  
2 the bundling of these so they're appropriately  
3 bundled so that I don't by parsing enough they all  
4 get -- well, that's what I think you said.

5 MR. RECKLEY: This is a question that's  
6 come up. I guess I'll ask Dr. Fleming if he wants  
7 to.

8 MR. FLEMING: It's a very good comment.  
9 The LBE in this process is defined by constructing  
10 event sequence families. And it requires you to  
11 group together event sequences that have similar  
12 initiating event challenge to the plant safety  
13 functions and if there is a release mechanistic  
14 source term.

15 So you're required to group the sequences  
16 that are similar to avoid abuses like subdividing  
17 like that.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That has to be very  
19 specific in the guidance and should be on the standard  
20 review plan. That should be part of the review that  
21 they didn't cheat on the generation.

22 And also at the end of the day if I have  
23 a house that is downwind from this reactor I don't  
24 care what my risk is due to a LOCA I want an internal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk. And I don't know how you add up all these  
2 points to give me my risk in my house five miles  
3 downstream. This will give you a risk for each  
4 particular event. Again I want to know what is my  
5 risk.

6 MR. RECKLEY: Right. And there are  
7 aggregate measures where you take the whole risks.  
8 The summation of the sequences.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you probably  
10 will have eliminated a whole bunch of events to do  
11 the aggregate. You will only aggregate the DBEs.

12 MR. RECKLEY: And the beyond design basis  
13 events.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You will aggregate  
15 everything?

16 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

17 MR. FLEMING: Yes, if I might amplify.  
18 Because one of the applications is to select  
19 licensing events for different applications including  
20 coming up with our design basis accidents we needed  
21 a tool to look at the risk significance of individual  
22 LBEs separately.

23 However, we also have three cumulative  
24 risk metrics where we accumulate the risk from all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the event sequences against the two QHOs from the NRC  
2 safety goals. And we also have a metric for the  
3 high-frequency low consequence events that's based on  
4 assuring that 10 CFR 20 is maintained.

5 So we have the aggregate measures and the  
6 separate measures.

7 → MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, let me ask a  
8 specific question. Which individual risk is the  
9 anchoring point down at the bottom right of the -- is  
10 this 750 rems which is the large release, or is this  
11 early fatality within one mile?

12 MR. RECKLEY: And this is the caution  
13 that we bring out both in the reg guide and elsewhere  
14 is one of the reasons again that this methodology we  
15 think works within the overall construct is that the  
16 bottom figures actually don't correlate to actual  
17 criteria.

18 For example, the bottom that you'll see  
19 is the effective dose over a month whereas the  
20 criteria for emergency planning will use a different  
21 number, a different time period.

22 The 750 rem roughly correlates maybe to  
23 the prompt fatality but we didn't want to argue --

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's much greater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than a prompt fatality.

2 MR. RECKLEY: But we didn't want to --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's not roughly  
4 correlating. LE50 is a much lower number.

5 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, it's a couple of  
6 hundred. So we knew that as we went in and for the  
7 purposes of the methodology. Again, this is why I  
8 keep coming back. As an integrated process to look  
9 at the methodology we're fine that that number does  
10 not actually correlate to the 50.50 prompt fatality  
11 number.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Because you can't  
13 reconcile all those it is cleaner to show it as fixed  
14 points and a solid line. But like in 10 CFR 50.34  
15 there is that footnote that cautions people that  
16 we're not intending -- let's see, it's there, the  
17 50.34 dose limit.

18 The intention is not to approach that 25  
19 rem exposure. So I just would feel personally, this  
20 is just one opinion, if there were some band on this  
21 that suggested you don't want to be approaching this  
22 line from what would be on the left side of decreasing  
23 risk significance. You don't want to be bumping up  
24 against this line with your quote unquote "advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design."

2 The expectation is that you're not going  
3 to really come close to this or it's not an advanced  
4 design. By policy statement of the Commission.

5 So, the expectations are not to press  
6 that envelope. And I don't know visually how best  
7 to do that other than putting some kind of hatched  
8 area on the lower side of that that kind of suggests.  
9 And I know, I guess the designers will go and say oh,  
10 I see what they mean, it's now not 25 rem, it's 20.

11 But something that suggests that you're  
12 not expecting these designs to push this envelope.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Right. The presentations  
14 on 18-04 will specifically address one there is a  
15 hashed area that's two orders of magnitude lower than  
16 this line for looking at what you'd call a risk-  
17 significant event.

18 Then as I mentioned earlier most of these  
19 designs are going to go for the one rem at the fence  
20 objective. That would limit it as well.

21 But I think we'll get into it and if it's  
22 not addressed then I'll be back this afternoon. But  
23 it's a good comment. Yes. And we tried to address  
24 that specifically within the regulatory guide by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying don't look at these points as the acceptance  
2 criteria.

3 Dr. Corradini mentioned 1860 earlier.  
4 I'll offer a personal opinion. It was a great  
5 document but the stair step approach, many of us like  
6 the straight lines and that causes you to have some  
7 compromises here or there versus having so many  
8 different break points as 1860 had.

9 So, but I understand your point and as we  
10 get into it if it's not addressed as we go through it  
11 we can talk. That would be something we could tweak  
12 in the reg guide.

13 So I'm going to just quickly go through  
14 the last couple of slides because again all of this  
15 is going to get repeated.

16 So the safety classification. This  
17 slide just has the definitions which we'll get to as  
18 we go through.

19  MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I have questions  
20 and maybe I need to ask this afternoon. First is  
21 language. I don't understand what you say on the  
22 first bullet. If I'm reading this correctly the  
23 designer selects which SSCs are safety-related or  
24 not. And he decides to -- those SSCs that are needed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to meet the classification of DBEs must be safety-  
2 related. Correct?

3 MR. RECKLEY: DBAs.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: DBEs. The first  
5 couple of sentences, to mitigate the consequences of  
6 DBEs --

7 MR. RECKLEY: Within the curve. Yes.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then it says to  
9 mitigate only those DBAs which -- that only rely on  
10 SRs. There are other DBAs that can rely on long --  
11 I'm talking about language.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. If there's a  
13 confusion we can take that as a comment but the intent  
14 is that DBAs just much like they do now assume safety-  
15 related equipment.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All DBAs must have  
17 safety. That's not what that sentence says.

18 Now, the most important comment is the  
19 second bullet which I think you are trying to address  
20 my concern. I detect a circular logic here. Let me  
21 give you a simple example.

22 I have a very strong containment and I  
23 have an accident that melts the core but nothing comes  
24 out of containment. Therefore the frequency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequence is very small, it's way to the left to  
2 your line and it's not a safety -- a risk-significant  
3 event. Correct?

4 So then I decide that because it's not a  
5 risk-significant event I don't need a containment  
6 because I don't need to have it safety grade. This  
7 is circular logic there.

8 MR. RECKLEY: It's actually what's  
9 trying to be addressed here is that if you have  
10 something you've placed in the beyond design basis  
11 event category as a result of a low frequency and  
12 you're relying on a particular barrier to limit the  
13 consequence of that event that that is reason to make  
14 it safety-related because if you took away that  
15 barrier you would move up.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It will move up.  
17 So what are we gaining --

18 MR. RECKLEY: I might have explained that  
19 wrong.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, no, you did it  
21 perfectly. What do you gain by doing it that way?  
22 You should have -- make that event a design basis  
23 event that you have to analyze and make the SSCs that  
24 you rely on safety grade. Where are you baking it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't understand.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think we  
3 can come back to this one. Karl can come back to it.  
4 You can take it up with Karl.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

6 MR. RECKLEY: So just the last two. I've  
7 addressed this largely, the defense-in-depth  
8 assessment and this is going to be talked about by  
9 the industry in the context of NEI 18-04. Again  
10 stressing that it includes PRA, deterministic  
11 assessments, it includes hardware and programmatic  
12 controls. And so in our view it's a good tool to  
13 apply to a design to make sure that you're addressing  
14 the uncertainties and other objectives that we have  
15 in this process.

16 Then lastly I did want to touch on that  
17 the reg guide that we're preparing is on content of  
18 applications. That is the rule that this reg guide  
19 is being used for. So we felt it necessary to add a  
20 little discussion, more than what's in 18-04 as to  
21 how this guidance is used in the development of the  
22 scope and level of detail of information that we  
23 expect to be in applications.

24 And so I'll get into this this afternoon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a little more detail, but primarily if you look at  
2 the fuel, the primary systems and the other primary  
3 barriers if you go back to for example that first  
4 principle slide what is retaining your radionuclides  
5 those kind of barriers would largely need to be  
6 described much as they are now because that's where  
7 you're going to get how do you get a release. You  
8 get a release because you're failing the fuel, you're  
9 failing the matrix, you're failing a primary system.

10 So that kind of information would largely  
11 be similar.

12 But then as it relates to other systems,  
13 ancillary systems we want to focus on what is the  
14 role of those systems in supporting again those  
15 fundamental safety functions. And from the beginning  
16 we know that many of these designs are going to rely  
17 less on those ancillary systems, things like ac power  
18 and to some degree forced cooling water or other  
19 active systems.

20 And so this process we would hope would  
21 build into the beginning that this is how you decide  
22 how much information you need to provide on those  
23 kind of systems.

24 Likewise whenever you're relying on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programmatic controls that needs to be addressed in  
2 the application so that you're looking at the same  
3 time in concert to hardware and the programmatic  
4 controls to provide the needed assurance.

5 I think with that then I'll just set up  
6 that the next presentations will be 18-04 that you'll  
7 hear about for a couple of hours. And included in  
8 that discussion will be some recent example through  
9 tabletops that were done with various designs.

10 And then we'll come back, the staff will  
11 come back to specifically talk about the draft SECY  
12 and the draft reg guide because in the end the ACRS  
13 is here to make recommendations or observations on  
14 the staff's activities. Those are the two things  
15 that we plan to issue and so we will be asking at the  
16 December meeting for a letter at least on the SECY  
17 paper and at your discretion either on the draft guide  
18 or an acknowledgment that you'll get another shot at  
19 the guide after we address public comments and the  
20 Commission's decisions on the SECY paper.

21 So with that I apologize for being a  
22 little late.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, we're  
24 good. Final questions from the members.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   → MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Bill, since  
2 you're trying to do this technology-inclusive I would  
3 suspect that first movers may not be non-LWRs but  
4 LWRs for many of the issues that you're addressing.

5                   So in your tabletop exercises have you  
6 tried to walk through with an advanced LWR design --  
7 I'm not saying NuScale, I'm thinking just an advanced  
8 design to just conceptually since as you said you're  
9 doing methodology and process. Just to see how it  
10 works.

11                   MR. RECKLEY: We haven't. If someone  
12 were to come forward I guess we could entertain it.

13                   The dilemma that you get in and I'll take  
14 NuScale as the most recent example. Since they  
15 started largely with the existing structure and how  
16 they did the design and the arguments it gets a little  
17 difficult to then apply this methodology that's  
18 intended to be used both during the design process  
19 and the license application process.

20                   It was done for a large light water  
21 reactor but NUREG-1860 includes an appendix where  
22 they tried to do this exercise for a large light water  
23 reactor and they ran into some of the same problems.  
24 And by the way the same problems the staff and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry have faced for the last 30 years on trying  
2 to undo a methodology that was based so heavily on  
3 that large break LOCA and how it was incorporated  
4 both into the design and into the licensing  
5 structure.

6 So, the short answer is no, we haven't  
7 really entertained it. And the only way we could do  
8 it is if somebody came forward and asked for us to do  
9 it, a developer. For example, one of the other light  
10 water SMR developers.

11 MR. SEGALA: This is John Segala from the  
12 staff. But the focus of this, the NEI document and  
13 our draft guide is on non-light water reactors. So,  
14 when we say technology-inclusive we're referring to  
15 the different non-light water reactor designs that  
16 are out there versus light water reactors.

17 MR. RECKLEY: That was actually the whole  
18 intent of saying technology-inclusive versus the old  
19 term of technology neutral.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Walt?  
21 Follow-up?

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. This  
23 bothers me a bit. And maybe Karl will talk about it  
24 at the next session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not sure what I see that is non-LWR  
2 specific about any of this material.

3 MR. RECKLEY: I don't think we're trying  
4 to say it could not be used. We're simply saying  
5 that the target audience that we're developing this  
6 for and the community that's been engaged with us is  
7 the non-light water community.

8 I don't think we would disagree, and Karl  
9 can weigh in later, that these notions would  
10 potentially apply to a light water SMR but that's not  
11 what we're trying to develop.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dennis, all  
13 right?

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why  
16 don't we take a break till quarter of.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
18 went off the record at 10:28 a.m. and resumed at 10:44  
19 a.m.)

20 → ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why  
21 don't we try to come back together here and start our  
22 next session.

23 Which Michael is going to lead us off.  
24 Mr. Meier --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AFZALI: Actually I'll start us off.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, I'm  
3 sorry, Amir. I apologize. I was looking over there  
4 by the computer. Go ahead.

5 MR. AFZALI: Good morning. It's a  
6 pleasure to be here again. We have based on our last  
7 conversation, June conversation, Dr. Bley asked us to  
8 come back and have a detailed conversation about the  
9 proposal we are making. And we have put a great team  
10 together to come and answer your questions.

11 We look forward to your insightful  
12 comments. We thought it would be appropriate for our  
13 utility representative to say a few words before  
14 starting the conversation.

15 To that end I've asked Dr. Meier, a  
16 regulatory affairs VP and Mr. Steve Nesbitt, I'm  
17 going to read his title, director of nuclear policy  
18 and support, to say a few words. So, Dr. Meier.

19 MR. MEIER: Good morning and thank you  
20 all for the opportunity to appear before the ACRS  
21 Future Plant Designs Subcommittee.

22 Southern Company has 46,000 megawatts of  
23 generated capacity and provides clean, safe, reliable  
24 and affordable energy to its -- throughout our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service territory.

2 What's important to note, our CEO Tom  
3 Fanning announced to our generation fleet that we  
4 have a goal to be low to no carbon by the year 2050.  
5 And he has set some goals in between there.

6 In order to do this we're going to have  
7 to focus on technologies that will allow us to reduce  
8 these carbon emissions. With nuclear energy, and we  
9 have talked about this a lot in the company, is going  
10 to play a major role in that.

11 Regulatory modernization, however, is  
12 going to be necessary for us to remove any of these  
13 unnecessary challenges and reduce inefficiencies in  
14 order to make this happen.

15 NEI 18-04 proposals provide a robust  
16 systematic and a flexible foundation for modernizing  
17 the regulatory requirements for these advanced light  
18 water reactors.

19 Given all the variety we have on these  
20 non-light water reactor designs being developed by  
21 the advanced reactor community it's imperative that  
22 we have a good foundation as well as a follow-on  
23 regulations made available to the developer  
24 community.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We are encouraged and we are excited by  
2           the cooperation between the NRC, DOE and the industry  
3           to take concrete steps toward developing this  
4           foundational framework and we look forward to the  
5           ACRS suggestions to make the products even better as  
6           well as expediting endorsement by the NRC.

7           Finally, I would like to thank the NRC  
8           staff, DOE management, our developers and the  
9           industry partners for diligently and effectively  
10          getting us to where we are today.

11          Again, I want to thank you for your time.

12          MR. NESBIT: Good morning and thanks for  
13          the opportunity to appear before the ACRS Future  
14          Plant Designs Subcommittee.

15          So why are we here. At the risk of  
16          repeating the obvious the current nuclear power  
17          reactor regulatory framework dating from the nineteen  
18          seventies and even before has proven to be effective  
19          although not always efficient in providing adequate  
20          protection to public health and safety.

21          This project is about leveraging  
22          knowledge, experience and technological advances over  
23          the past 50 years to put in place a methodology that  
24          will work in the 21st century when applied to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range of innovative and diverse reactor designs many  
2 of which bear little resemblance to the light water  
3 reactors we've become so adept at operating today.

4 Duke Energy, the nation's second largest  
5 nuclear power plant operator, supports the licensing  
6 modernization project. The 2017 Duke Energy climate  
7 report to shareholders outlines a scenario in which  
8 our company would achieve a 72 percent reduction in  
9 CO2 emissions by the year 2050 compared to 2010  
10 levels.

11 In addition to phasing out coal-fired  
12 electricity generation this scenario envisions  
13 preserving generation from all 11 currently operating  
14 reactors, increasing energy efficiency, expanding  
15 renewable generation, expanding energy storage and  
16 deploying innovative technologies we refer to as zero  
17 emitting load following resources, or ZELFRs.

18 A ZELFR has essentially no carbon  
19 emissions, can generate power continuously and can  
20 adjust its output to match load.

21 To meet customer needs in this scenario  
22 Duke Energy analyses indicate 13 percent of our year  
23 2050 generation will need to come from these ZELFR  
24 technologies that may not exist today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nuclear power generation has been a great  
2 asset for Duke Energy and its customers in North  
3 Carolina and South Carolina and we believe advanced  
4 reactors are good candidate ZELFR technologies.

5 There are of course challenges to the  
6 deployment of advanced nuclear generation. One of  
7 those challenges is the need for a modern, flexible,  
8 adaptable regulatory framework.

9 For innovative and diverse nuclear power  
10 reactor designs we must have a methodology that  
11 continues to provide adequate protection of public  
12 health and safety and works in a timely and  
13 predictable manner.

14 NEI 18-04 is a key foundation for that  
15 regulatory framework about which you have heard  
16 already today and you're going to hear more.

17 I've been encouraged by the progress made  
18 to date on this endeavor and in particular on the  
19 constructive engagement I've seen among industry,  
20 national laboratories, the Nuclear Regulatory  
21 Commission staff and other stakeholders.

22 And our team looks forward to receiving  
23 your observations and insights.

24 MR. AFZALI: Mike, did you want to add

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything? Okay. So you heard why we are here. We  
2 are excited to demonstrate to you the how part.

3 And we have a team of three who sit at  
4 the table and a team of contributors sitting in the  
5 audience to answer any detailed question you may  
6 have.

7 With that said we're going to leave and  
8 bring the real team over to the table.

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The  
10 technical team versus the leadership team.

11 MR. TSCHLITZ: Good morning. My name is  
12 Mike Tschlitz. I'm the senior director of new  
13 plants, SMRs and advanced reactors at NEI. Thank you  
14 for the opportunity to come before the ACRS and give  
15 this presentation.

16 So, one of the objectives of my  
17 presentation here today albeit very short is to  
18 discuss the importance of this initiative and NEI 18-  
19 04 and to the overall vision for where the industry  
20 needs to head.

21 To paint that picture I'll point to the  
22 paper that's on the slide. It's entitled Ensuring  
23 the Future of U.S. Nuclear Energy: Creating a  
24 Streamlined and Predictable Licensing Pathway to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Deployment. It was issued January 23rd this year and  
2 cosigned out by NIA, NEI and NIC. Sent to Chairman  
3 Svinicki.

4 And it laid out the near term regulatory  
5 reforms that the industry saw as being necessary for  
6 licensing advanced reactors.

7 And we'll go through all of these but the  
8 second bullet there talks about aligning the  
9 regulatory framework for advanced reactors with our  
10 inherent advanced safety and that's what in part  
11 we're trying to accomplish through NEI 18-04.

12 In this paper we also provided a vision  
13 for the future with a modernized NRC licensing  
14 process where the reviews of advanced reactors become  
15 more efficient and timely while continuing to protect  
16 public health and safety.

17 The methodology in NEI 18-04 will play a  
18 large role in enabling a technology-inclusive risk-  
19 informed and performance-based approach, a more  
20 safety-focused and predictable regulatory review  
21 process and ultimately the licensing and deployment  
22 of innovative and safe nuclear technologies.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Mike, I had a couple of  
24 questions about this slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   First of all, this comment about the  
2 trend of increasing costs. And I looked at slide 28.  
3 And although it's good for exciting some folks on the  
4 Hill I'd suggest that maybe it's incomplete.

5                   For example, I believe the APR 1400 if  
6 you had that cost might show a difference in trend.  
7 And in fact, in general when you already have an  
8 operating plant like the system 80 as well as the APR  
9 1400 I think the staff has done things more  
10 efficiently. It's sometimes maybe design  
11 incompleteness that is leading to increased costs.

12                  MR. TSCHLITZ: Sure. The information  
13 that we're using was based upon information that was  
14 reported to Congress in 2015 over the last 20 years  
15 for the reviews and it showed a four time increase in  
16 the cost of reviews.

17                  That being said the staff deserves some  
18 credit. I mean, the NuScale review and the APR 1400  
19 reviews are proceeding on schedule. The APR 1400  
20 review as you know is basically an uprate of an  
21 existing design so it's kind of in a different  
22 category. So to say that's a completely new and  
23 different design that you can compare apples to  
24 apples for the cost would be a challenge.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But for NuScale, if you look at the cost  
2 of the design reviews for NuScale they're approaching  
3 and predicted to be about the same as ESBWR for a  
4 design with about one-third of the safety systems.

5                   So you're wondering -- and a much lower  
6 overall risk profile. So, I think what we're finding  
7 is the staff is becoming more timely in its reviews  
8 as evidenced by APR 1400 and NuScale review, but the  
9 efficiency associated with that we're not seeing. So  
10 that's the basis.

11                   MEMBER REMPE: Everyone could improve,  
12 I'll agree with you, but I just was thinking that  
13 that chart is a little incomplete.

14                   MR. TSCHLITZ: So if you go to the next  
15 slide.

16                   → MEMBER REMPE: Actually, I have another  
17 question too.

18                   MR. TSCHLITZ: Okay.

19                   MEMBER REMPE: This last bullet,  
20 providing additional flexibility for changes during  
21 construction. And I'm thinking about what happened  
22 with another certified design where some issues were  
23 identified and they had to change during  
24 construction. And it's expensive to change a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certified design under Part 52. What are you  
2 thinking about doing here?

3 MR. TSCHLITZ: So if I can go to the next  
4 slide I'll refer to a paper here. So the paper in  
5 the lower right-hand corner of this slide, Assessment  
6 of Licensing Impacts -- I can't even read it myself.

7 MEMBER REMPE: On Construction.

8 MR. TSCHLITZ: On Construction. So it's  
9 a paper that we recently issued that looks at the  
10 experience with -- it started with the Vogtle and the  
11 Summer plants but ended up just looking at the Vogtle  
12 3 and 4 constructions about all of the license  
13 amendments that had to be issued during construction.

14 And we did a review along with Southern.  
15 Southern was very instrumental in us being able to  
16 develop the data to support the conclusions in this  
17 report.

18 We found that a lot of the changes in the  
19 licensing had no safety impact. And they were  
20 basically causing additional costs because of the  
21 staff that's necessary to be maintained basically  
22 around the clock so you don't impact construction  
23 when you find an issue that requires some type of  
24 disposition that may require an amendment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the ongoing carrying costs and then  
2           the cost of writing amendments and having the NRC  
3           review them is not justified from a safety  
4           perspective. So there's these additional carrying  
5           costs for having the ability to make changes to the  
6           licensing basis on an ongoing basis throughout the  
7           construction period where the vast majority of the  
8           changes had no real connection to safety.

9           And so I would point out that that's a  
10          report that you can read and see all the details. We  
11          provide some specific examples in there. We look at  
12          tier 2 star information. We look at the level of  
13          detail that's provided for some of the civil  
14          structural part of the licensing basis.

15          We're basically suggesting that there be  
16          a reconciliation process during construction that  
17          allows a period of time where the construction  
18          continue in non-conformance with the licensing basis  
19          and allow a period of time for some development and  
20          submittal and the NRC review of a change while  
21          construction continues.

22          That goes at this. That was not going  
23          to be the subject of this talk today.

24          MEMBER REMPE: Sure, I just was curious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so thank you. I'll look at the paper.

2 MR. TSCHLITZ: Okay. So on this slide  
3 as I noted in the January 23 paper we set priorities  
4 for what needs to get done in the near term.

5 The four documents shown on this slide  
6 were written over the past nine months and provide  
7 recommendations for making regulatory reviews more  
8 safety focused and efficient, providing guidance for  
9 developing a regulatory engagement plan that supports  
10 staged licensing, proposing a process for providing  
11 additional flexibility during construction under Part  
12 52, and the topic we're here to discuss today, NEI  
13 18-04 which provides a technology-inclusive risk-  
14 informed performance-based guidance for identifying  
15 licensing basis events, SSCs, and determining the  
16 adequacy of defense-in-depth.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can I ask you to go  
18 backwards?

19 MR. TSCHLITZ: Certainly.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since you highlighted  
21 it in yellow aligning the regulatory framework for  
22 advanced reactors with their inherent enhanced  
23 safety. I think I know where you're going with that  
24 but it would seem to me that the regulator requires

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the applicant to demonstrate the inherent enhanced  
2 safety. That's not a given going in even though on  
3 paper many of the designs look promising.

4 I'm just quibbling with your choice of  
5 words. If I were in your shoes I'd want to expedite  
6 my way through the safety review with a focus on  
7 safety and what's important to safety and risk.

8 This sounds like retooling the regulatory  
9 environment because we think these reactors have  
10 enhanced safety features yet to be demonstrated. It  
11 seems to me that's not your real objective. Your  
12 objective is to demonstrate that these reactors are  
13 indeed lower risk, they have more margin and  
14 therefore -- I'm just struggling with the words there  
15 because on paper it's incumbent on the applicant to  
16 make that demonstration that they really do provide  
17 an enhanced level of safety.

18 MR. TSCHLITZ: So, I agree with what you  
19 say. I think what we are trying to communicate there  
20 is -- I'll give you two examples.

21 Consequence-based emergency planning.  
22 If you make changes to the regulation that allow based  
23 upon the consequences associated with events to set  
24 the EPZ as appropriate that's aligning the regulatory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 framework with enhanced safety.

2 Consequence-based security measures.  
3 Aligning the security at the site with its enhanced  
4 security features. For advanced reactors that's  
5 changing the framework.

6 So those are the type of changes I think  
7 we were after. And this NEI 18-04 also fits in that  
8 category whereas you're looking at a different  
9 approach to determining licensing basis events that  
10 basically will focus on the most important parts or  
11 aspects of the design.

12  MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me repeat my  
13 question to Bill from the last session. Is your  
14 document going to be amenable to an LWR based  
15 technology?

16 MR. FLEMING: Well, we never intended  
17 this to apply to an existing light water reactor. If  
18 an advanced non-light water reactor came forward with  
19 safety characteristics that were essentially the same  
20 as a light water reactor using -- relying on an  
21 inventory of coolant, metallic fuel, reactor vessel  
22 and so forth and a leak tight containment the process  
23 should accommodate such a design approach.

24 We didn't intend it to exclude any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology but we didn't intend it to be applied to  
2 light water reactors.

3 → MEMBER KIRCHNER: Again, at risk of  
4 repeating myself the first movers may likely be LWR  
5 designs that will challenge some of the existing  
6 policies. And we have such an application for an  
7 early site permit before us to look at doing more of  
8 a risk-based and performance-based approach to the  
9 emergency planning zone as an example. Thank you.

10 MR. TSCHLITZ: So Jason, if you can go  
11 to my banner slide. So this slide reflects NEI's  
12 near term activities which have been focused on the  
13 topics on the four banners shown on this slide.

14 And the risk-informed performance-based  
15 technology-inclusive approach of NEI 18-04 has  
16 impacted the areas that I've highlighted in red  
17 circles that don't really show up that well on the  
18 slide here but I'll talk briefly about each one of  
19 those.

20 In the area of safety-focused reviews  
21 experience over the last two decades with the DC,  
22 COL, and ESP applications indicates that the NRC  
23 staff has to a large extent remained deterministic in  
24 its licensing reviews even though regulation and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance allow the NRC staff flexibility to adjust  
2 its review on the basis of safety significance.

3 Costs of ongoing NRC reviews remain high  
4 leading to the conclusion that the advantages of  
5 safer designs appear to be of little benefit when  
6 trying to reduce regulatory review costs. Future NRC  
7 reviews should better utilize risk information in  
8 combination with the principles of defense-in-depth  
9 and maintenance of safety margins.

10 In the area of risk-informing advanced  
11 reactor licensing basis, information included in the  
12 licensing basis that doesn't have a connection to the  
13 safety basis in the NRC's determination of adequate  
14 protection imposes a burden on applicants who have to  
15 invest resources to develop the information and pay  
16 for the NRC to review unnecessary content.

17 In addition, there are ongoing costs  
18 associated with maintaining and evaluating changes to  
19 this information over the life of the plant.

20 Content that is not needed to demonstrate  
21 compliance with regulations and/or lacks a nexus to  
22 subsequent NRC oversight poses a regulatory burden  
23 with no benefit to safety. Inclusion of this  
24 information during initial certification or licensing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not necessary. These practices increase licensing  
2 review costs without a corresponding increase in  
3 safety.

4 NEI 18-04 provides the starting point for  
5 adjusting the content of applications and the focus  
6 of NRC's review based upon safety and risk  
7 significance.

8 Reversing the trend. In this area data  
9 submitted to Congress in 2015 shows the costs of NRC  
10 reviews have increased substantially over time.

11 As I mentioned briefly the NuScale  
12 example demonstrates that the projected licensing  
13 fees of advanced reactor designs are similar to other  
14 large light water reactors.

15 These design certification review costs  
16 have been normalized to 2017 dollars and have  
17 increased by a factor of approximately four over the  
18 last 20 years.

19 This shows that the advantages of safer  
20 designs have not resulted in reduction of regulatory  
21 review costs.

22  CHAIRMAN BLEY: Mike, this is Dennis  
23 Bley. Can you tell me anything about the success or  
24 failure of applicants who have challenged the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that things they're looking at are not important to  
2 safety?

3 MR. TSCHLITZ: That's a good question.  
4 I'm probably not in the best position to answer that,  
5 but I can offer one example.

6 For the NuScale review, the chapter 9  
7 auxiliary systems which have no impact on safety or  
8 mitigating beyond design basis events. I guess it  
9 was earlier on in the review and I'm sure this  
10 information has changed as the review has continued  
11 and shifted on to chapter 15.

12 But at one point in time 30 percent of  
13 the staff's RAIs were focused on chapter 9 issues.  
14 Chapter 9 as I said has no real nexus to safety.

15 So I think the vision would be in the  
16 future for those types of systems that don't have a  
17 direct connection to the safety case there would be  
18 a high-level description without a lot of detail in  
19 the application. And that should be sufficient for  
20 the staff's understanding of the design.

21 So at this point --

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That doesn't really get  
23 at what I was trying to ask. You showed increases  
24 in costs over quite a few years and during that time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the applicants tried to challenge NRC in these  
2 areas? Or do they just kind of go along with it?

3 MR. TSCHLITZ: Well, I don't know if I  
4 can offer a really good answer to that question  
5 because it involves a lot of different applicants  
6 over a long period of time.

7 I can say in general that there is a  
8 reluctance to challenge the NRC in some of these areas  
9 during the course of a review.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm not sure that won't  
11 continue even with this new framework so something to  
12 think about.

13 MR. TSCHLITZ: I think the framework  
14 helps focus the discussion. So if you can show  
15 things more in black and white as you can on the  
16 frequency consequence curves as you'll see when you  
17 look at the results of the tabletops it helps focus  
18 the discussion I think on the issues.

19 So at this point in my presentation I'm  
20 going to make some introductions and invite some  
21 people who come to the meeting to support us to come  
22 to the mike and introduce themselves and explain  
23 their connection to the project.

24 So the first person is Jim Kinsey from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Idaho National Lab.

2 MR. KINSEY: Good morning. I just  
3 wanted to make a couple of remarks related to -- I  
4 know the NGNP project came up earlier in the day.

5 Back during that discussion we developed  
6 a process based on inputs from the three modular HTGR  
7 developers in the U.S. and also partnered with  
8 Entergy at the time to get some insights from an  
9 owner-operator organization.

10 And the risk-informed performance-based  
11 approach that we presented to this subcommittee back  
12 at that time was intended to work toward our marching  
13 orders of moving gas reactors forward, but it was  
14 always envisioned that it could be a technology-  
15 inclusive process.

16 So our involvement with LMP has been to  
17 bring some of that history to bear, provide insights  
18 from those previous reviews and as you'll see as we  
19 go through the day the current team is much larger,  
20 includes NEI, includes tabletops and evaluations from  
21 other technology types and includes other owner-  
22 operators. So it's provided some, as Bill mentioned  
23 earlier, some tweaks and refinements to that original  
24 process but it's still largely based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foundation from that previous review. So we  
2 appreciate your insights today.

3 → MEMBER REMPE: Jim, did the NGNP -- I  
4 can't remember. Did it have this integrated decision  
5 panel as part of that process?

6 MR. KINSEY: I don't know that it had  
7 that discussion in detail. I think that concept was  
8 out there, but I think one of the refinements that  
9 was the more significant one in the LMP approach is  
10 further defining the details of the defense-in-depth  
11 strategy and how you go about actually implementing  
12 and managing it. That's probably one of the more  
13 significant additions that we'll talk about. Other  
14 questions?

15 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Jim. The next  
16 person is Ed Wallace, consultant to Southern Company.

17 MR. WALLACE: Good morning. My name is  
18 Ed Wallace. I've been involved with advanced  
19 reactors since 2001 through the PBMR NGNP technology  
20 neutral framework and NuScale activities. And a  
21 member of the ANS Standards Board focused on risk-  
22 informed performance-based practices within the  
23 standards community.

24 Part of my purpose with the consultation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Southern is to bring that experience to bear in  
2 the evolution of this process which stems back 35  
3 years or more to the MHTGR days.

4 My role has been to focus on the  
5 discussions aspect of it because of the comments that  
6 have already been made and the need to provide a  
7 practical way to perform that assessment in a  
8 consistent manner and consistent with the risk-  
9 informed performance-based information that's  
10 derived in the other activities that you're hearing  
11 about.

12 If you have any questions today I'll be  
13 glad to answer them. Thank you.

14 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Ed. The next  
15 person is on the phone line. Brandon Waites of  
16 Southern Company. And he's going to be speaking on  
17 behalf of X-Energy.

18 MR. WAITES: Yes, this is Brandon Waites.  
19 I'll just take a quick pulse to make sure everyone  
20 can hear me.

21 MR. TSCHLITZ: Brandon, just give us one  
22 moment to turn off area mikes so we don't get  
23 feedback. Thank you. Brandon, please go ahead.

24 MR. WAITES: Okay, thank you. I really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate the opportunity to speak today. My name's  
2 Brandon Waites. I'm new projects manager at Southern  
3 Company and I wanted to speak just real quickly on  
4 some activities we had regarding the LMP earlier this  
5 year.

6 Earlier this year the LMP team completed  
7 the first demonstration of the LMP process using a  
8 real world example with the X-Energy high temperature  
9 gas cooled reactor design.

10 And for this I'd like to take a quick  
11 minute to mention that the LMP team is grateful to X-  
12 Energy for their support and allowance and  
13 significant support of this demonstration.

14 Just to get quickly to the outcome of the  
15 demonstration we concluded in a report that is  
16 publicly available that the demonstration was  
17 successful and produced several actionable insights  
18 both in the area of -- for the LMP process itself and  
19 also insights into the X-Energy high temperature gas  
20 cooled reactor design.

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Brandon, can  
22 you give us a reference so the staff can get us a  
23 copy of that report? I'd be interested in seeing  
24 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           → MR. REDD: Michael, this is Jason Redd  
2 from Southern. We'll get you that reference  
3 momentarily. We've got it available. We'll provide  
4 it to a member of the ACRS staff before we leave  
5 today.

6           ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.  
7 Thank you very much.

8           MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Brandon. The  
9 next person is Gary Miller from GE-Hitachi.

10          MR. MILLER: Good morning. I'm Gary  
11 Miller, manager of PRA at GE-Hitachi. We're  
12 responsible for all PRA aspects including design and  
13 licensing.

14          We used our PRA of the PRISM sodium fast  
15 reactor as a basis for supporting two of the LMP white  
16 papers on PRA and LBE selection and also we used it  
17 to demonstrate the methodology that we're going to  
18 talk about today. I'll be happy to answer any  
19 questions you might have.

20          MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Gary. The next  
21 person is Steve Krahn from Vanderbilt University.

22          MR. KRAHN: Good morning. I'm Steve  
23 Krahn. I head up the nuclear environmental research  
24 group at Vanderbilt University where we do risk and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hazard assessment on advanced nuclear technology.  
2 Specific to the subject of today's meeting we have  
3 been involved for the last four and a half years doing  
4 hazard and risk assessment of molten salt reactors  
5 and two of the outcomes of that research are part of  
6 the package that will be briefed this afternoon.

7 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Steve. The next  
8 person is Dave Grabaskas from Argonne National Lab.

9 MR. GRABASKAS: I'm Dave Grabaskas. I'm  
10 a principal risk analyst at Argonne National Lab.  
11 I'm also the vice chair of the ASME ANS non-light  
12 water reactor PRA standard.

13 I was also the Argonne lead for the  
14 collaboration with GE to update the PRISM SFR PRA.  
15 In advance of issues we see with advanced reactor  
16 licensing our research has focused on passive system  
17 reliability, mechanistic source term and developing  
18 component reliability databases for advanced  
19 reactors.

20 And particularly applying them to the NEI  
21 framework but also its predecessors too with the NGNP  
22 and NUREG-1862. So I'd be happy to answer any  
23 questions you have in those areas.

24 MR. TSCHLITZ: Thanks, Dave. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last person is Jim August from Southern Nuclear.

2 MR. AUGUST: Good morning. My name is  
3 Jim August. I'm with Southern Nuclear at Vogtle.  
4 I'm very excited to be here.

5 The reason I'm here is in my first post  
6 Navy commercial job I started off as a reliability  
7 engineer at Fort St. Vrain in 1981 and worked at Fort  
8 St. Vrain through about 10 years of operations and  
9 did a lot of work trying to resolve technical issues  
10 as well as licensing issues that surrounded that high  
11 temperature gas reactor prototype commercial plant.

12 As a result of those experiences when the  
13 ANS decided to reconstitute and redevelop their  
14 standard for safety design of high temperature gas  
15 reactors which are now termed modular helium cooled  
16 reactors I volunteered to join that committee.

17 From 2004-08 I was a member, 2008 I  
18 became the chair and we completed the standard ANS  
19 53.1 which led to a lot of the work we're discussing  
20 here which was the safety design standard for modular  
21 helium cooled reactors.

22 My motivation for doing that work was  
23 largely the experience I gained at Fort St. Vrain  
24 which included a significant amount of frustration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that related to us continually being judged in what  
2 I will call a light water reactor environment. I'm  
3 here to answer any questions that you might have.

4 MR. TSCHLITZ: So at this point I'll turn  
5 it over to Jason Redd.

6 → MR. REDD: Thank you, Mike. Good  
7 morning. My name is Jason Redd from Southern Nuclear  
8 Operating Company. I'm pleased to be here with you  
9 all today, members of the committee.

10 The LMP methodology is ultimately focused  
11 on establishing a systematic, coherent framework for  
12 establishing a technology-inclusive risk-informed  
13 performance-based aspects of the licensing basis.

14 Given the wide variety of non-light water  
15 technologies that are proposed on the relatively near  
16 horizon a top down path of establishing technology-  
17 inclusive methods to establish compliance  
18 requirements such as the NEI 18-04 document, the  
19 advanced reactor design criteria which were released  
20 last year after collaboration between NRC staff and  
21 the Department of Energy leading to methods for  
22 establishing technology specific requirements such as  
23 the high temperature gas reactor and sodium fast  
24 reactor design criteria contained within the advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor design criteria both leading to reactor  
2 design specific design and compliance basis, for  
3 example, the principle design criteria is an  
4 appropriate and effective pathway.

5 NEI 18-04 guides prospective applicants  
6 in answering the following questions. And we're  
7 going to come back to these questions again at the  
8 end of the presentation so certainly stay tuned  
9 through Karl.

10 What are the plan initiating events, the  
11 event sequences and accidents that are associated  
12 with that particular reactor design, how does the  
13 proposed design and its structured systems and  
14 components respond to initiating events and event  
15 sequences, what are the margins provided by the  
16 facility's response.

17 Again we've heard in the Commission's  
18 policy statements the margins are of significant  
19 interest both to the Commission and to the staff and  
20 to the designer and operator community as those  
21 margins relate to the prevention and mitigation of  
22 radiological releases within prescribed limits for  
23 the protection of the public health and safety.

24 And is the philosophy of defense-in-depth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequately reflected in the design and operation of  
2 this facility.

3 With these opening remarks I'll now turn  
4 it over to our technical lead --

5 → MEMBER REMPE: Just a second, I have a  
6 question.

7 MR. REDD: Yes.

8 MEMBER REMPE: To make sure I understand  
9 because I did find when I looked through the document  
10 you're considering low power and shutdown events,  
11 you're considering external events. Hazards  
12 associated with the spent fuel pool. That should  
13 also be considered.

14 And then later on when you get to the  
15 tabletop discussions, did they have PRAs that  
16 considered all those types of phenomena?

17 MR. REDD: Let me answer the first part.  
18 Yes. The LMP process in NEI 18-04 is designed to  
19 address all of the radiological sources within the  
20 plant whether that's the reactor vessel -- the  
21 primary coolant system, spent fuel pool. Obviously  
22 some advanced reactor designs also have radionuclide  
23 inventory such as off gas holdup vessels and similar  
24 or storage tanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All of those sources of radionuclides  
2 that could pose a hazard to the public are included  
3 within the LMP process.

4 I'd like to invite Karl to answer the  
5 question about whether the demonstrations we've done  
6 so far have included those aspects.

7 MR. FLEMING: I'm not sure if we'll get  
8 to it this morning but certainly in the early  
9 afternoon I'm going to give you a breakdown of all  
10 the steps of our process and what was exercised and  
11 not exercised in each of the tabletops so far.

12 So in general most of the experiences  
13 focused on full power operation so the experience  
14 base is limited on some of these other sources. But  
15 I'll give you more details on that later.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Karl, this is Dennis.  
18 Before you get started two things.

19 We did invite you guys back to hear more  
20 and more broadly and new material. So as you go  
21 forward if you can emphasize the new material and de-  
22 emphasize the repetitive stuff that would be great.

23 And number two, back in June we had draft  
24 Mary, M. Now we have draft November. Has there been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any substantive changes that you can tell us about in  
2 the guidance since the last time we talked with you?  
3 And I'll go offline.

4 MR. FLEMING: In respond to your first  
5 question I'll do my best not to repeat things that  
6 you've seen before and try to emphasize the new  
7 material.

8 I'll invite Jason to comment on revision  
9 N versus M.

10 MR. REDD: Good morning. The changes  
11 from draft Mike to draft November were primarily the  
12 incorporation of comments from this committee in the  
13 June time frame.

14 The major changes have been an expansion  
15 of the discussion of certain aspects. There was  
16 increased discussion especially of how defense-in-  
17 depth is applied.

18 A lot of clarifications here and there in  
19 response to both staff feedback both industry  
20 feedback and the committee's June comments.

21 There was no change whatsoever in the  
22 underlying philosophy or the methodology. I would  
23 characterize these changes as editorial and  
24 explanatory.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: I'd just add one point to  
2 what Jason mentioned and that is that each of the  
3 revisions has reflected our evolution in being more  
4 precise about our terminology.

5 So the use of our terminology in  
6 avoidance of synonyms for key terms and cleanup of  
7 our glossary has continually been improving along the  
8 way.

9 Thank you very much, Jason. If I can  
10 start my talk here. The technical presentation that  
11 we have outlined has two parts to it. One of them,  
12 the first part is to just amplify on some methodology  
13 refinements that we made since the NGNP days and to  
14 point out some technical items that fill in some of  
15 the gaps from Bill Reckley's presentation.

16 And then the second half of our  
17 presentation is geared towards the lessons learned  
18 from our tabletop pilot applications.

19 On this first slide which outlines the  
20 principal focus of this methodology the things that  
21 -- I just wanted to amplify on some of the things  
22 that Bill Reckley has already mentioned.

23 This is an integrated process for license  
24 event selection safety classification and defense-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-depth. And they're really interrelated in terms  
2 of the safety classification refers to functions that  
3 are performed by the SSCs on the licensing basis  
4 events.

5 The defense-in-depth refers back to both  
6 the SSC functions and the LBEs that are participating  
7 in preventing and mitigating accidents. And the  
8 defense-in-depth aspects have a lot to do with  
9 setting the performance requirements for our system  
10 structures and components that come out of safety  
11 classification.

12 The process leads to a systematic  
13 identification of the design basis accidents that  
14 will go in chapter 15 using a process that we believe  
15 is repeatable, reproducible and so far has produced  
16 nothing but sensible and consistent results.

17 Uncertainty is a very major focus of this  
18 activity. It's addressed within the state of the art  
19 of PRA in terms of estimating frequencies and doses  
20 with their associated uncertainties but it identifies  
21 sources of uncertainties that are captured and  
22 evaluated very carefully in the integrated decision  
23 processes associated with establishing defense-in-  
24 depth adequacy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The evaluation of plant capabilities and  
2 programs for defense-in-depth is one of the areas  
3 that's extended beyond what was done in the NGNP  
4 process.

5           We think this process is risk-informed  
6 using Chairman Jackson's original idea behind that  
7 term in that it involves a balance of probabilistic  
8 and deterministic inputs. It's not risk-based by any  
9 shape of the imagination but our rationale for  
10 starting with a design-specific PRA that's integrated  
11 into the design process is it's a way to enumerate a  
12 systematic and exhaustive set of scenarios that we  
13 can draw from to build the license application.

14           One area that we have enhanced from the  
15 NGNP days, we've tried to emphasize more of the  
16 performance-based aspects of the approach.  
17 Performance-based includes using plant level metrics  
18 for measuring the risk significance of licensing  
19 basis events, but also in setting performance  
20 requirements for SSCs that are phrased in such a way  
21 that can be tracked and monitored throughout the  
22 plant operation and lifetime to get adequate  
23 assurance that a safety case is being upheld.

24           And the other aspect of this approach is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that unlike the light water reactor model for  
2 prevention and mitigation which has been largely  
3 focused on preventing core damage and mitigating the  
4 consequences of core damage, these reactor designs  
5 that we're dealing with have many different end  
6 states, many different event sequences, different  
7 uses of barriers and layers of defense.

8 So finding a general way to talk about  
9 prevention and mitigation linked to balancing,  
10 preventing and mitigating the releases from  
11 radioactive material from the plant.

12 If we go on to the next slide. To clear  
13 up some of the discussion earlier on how we come up  
14 with our design basis accidents, we start with  
15 defining accident families in which we group event  
16 sequences according to the similarity of plant  
17 challenge initiating event, plant response and if  
18 there is a release mechanistic source term.

19 We group them and classify them by  
20 frequency into three regions. And from that we  
21 evaluate the -- we start with the design basis events  
22 and the design basis events region and we look at the  
23 design basis event as candidates for design basis  
24 accidents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The idea is that we want to have a  
2 reasonably complete enumeration of design basis  
3 events that challenge the safety case.

4           When we get into this part of the  
5 analysis the LBEs that have no consequences are  
6 equally important if not more important than the ones  
7 that might have a risk significance. The risk  
8 significance is part of this but what we want to mine  
9 out of this is what are the features in the plant  
10 that are responsible for preventing releases from  
11 these accident sequences and then what do I have to  
12 preserve in my design basis to enforce that result.

13           → ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I --  
14 if this is the wrong time to ask a question you can  
15 just hold me off.

16           So is there a standard process in risk  
17 assessment that one understands how to bundle these  
18 things? Because I know you've said it a number of  
19 times and we said it in June, but I don't -- I'm still  
20 trying to get a handle on a guidance here that it's  
21 perfectly clear what's a good judgment and what's an  
22 inappropriate judgment on the bundling. Whether it  
23 be based on source term or based on frequency. Or  
24 type of initiator. And I can't tell yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Okay. We handle that  
2 through the ANS ASME light water reactor, non-light  
3 water reactor PRA standard. There are technical  
4 requirements in that standard for defining event  
5 sequence families and this is fundamental to  
6 analyzing the contributors to risk in that framework.

7 So we actually have -- it's in that  
8 standard that was issued for trial use in 2013.  
9 David Grabaskas was alluding to one of the pilot  
10 studies done to exercise that.

11 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So if I have  
12 -- pardon if this is too simple, but if I have a  
13 station blackout event as we might have in a light  
14 water reactor but with a range of source terms that  
15 would all be bundled various station blackout events  
16 with various initiators, or would it be more akin to  
17 bundling them based on source term?

18 I'm trying to think in my mind that I've  
19 got an x-y plot where y is the frequency and x is the  
20 source term essentially for all intents and purposes.  
21 And I'm trying to understand how you bundle these  
22 things if I get a disagreement about how I bundle  
23 them based on initiator or source term.

24 MR. FLEMING: Well, first of all we want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to bundle them based on source term. If there is a  
2 source term we don't want to have dissimilar source  
3 terms in the same event sequence family.

4 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's the  
5 first principle.

6 MR. FLEMING: That's one. Then beyond  
7 that of all those that have the same mechanistic  
8 source term among those we want to identify those  
9 that have the same challenge to my safety functions.  
10 So what systems were working, what systems weren't  
11 working, what functions were fulfilled.

12 So we want to preserve the character of  
13 how the safety case was challenged by the event sq.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So did I miss  
15 that, or is that written somewhere in 18-04?

16 MR. FLEMING: No, it's not written in 18-  
17 04. It's referred to in the PRA standard, the non-  
18 light water reactor PRA standard.

19 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. And  
20 that's referred to in 18-04.

21 MR. FLEMING: Yes.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

23  MEMBER KIRCHNER: Karl, can I interrupt  
24 and ask a question? So you're in the early stage of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an advanced design. You can probably bound the  
2 source term obviously, whatever the core design is.  
3 But there are design characteristics, I guess I'm  
4 asking an uncertainty question in an indirect way.  
5 Without getting into specific designs. Let me see  
6 if I can phrase this generically. Technology-  
7 inclusive.

8 There are things like reactivity  
9 insertion accidents, or there are fuel failure modes  
10 that early on can have a large uncertainty associated  
11 with them until you've done the actual detailed  
12 design or you've done a fuel qualification program or  
13 et cetera. So how do you best include uncertainty  
14 early on so that you don't get down the road and find  
15 that systems that you thought weren't risk  
16 significant or weren't safety-related then you get  
17 into a backfit situation of revising your design well  
18 down the road which obviously would be a nightmare  
19 for any advanced concept trying to expedite its way  
20 through the system.

21 So how do you deal with that uncertainty  
22 early on when you're going through establishing your  
23 design basis and other events and then you're going  
24 through it, and then you're selecting your safety-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related systems and such. Then do the DBA analysis.  
2 But put the DBA analysis aside.

3 I'm just curious how best in this process  
4 you avoid a major redesign, or a major backfit, or a  
5 major change in the quality level of systems and  
6 components as the design matures.

7 MR. FLEMING: Well, let's see. If you  
8 break the LMP process down into its full level of  
9 detail it's like an 18-step process. And many of  
10 those steps involve evaluations of what you have so  
11 far with feedback loops to go back to the beginning  
12 when you have to choose the design in order to get a  
13 satisfactory result.

14 In the PRA part of this process based on  
15 where you are in the design when you apply the PRA  
16 standard roughly half the requirements in the PRA  
17 standard have to do with uncertainties. Have to do  
18 with identifying sources of uncertainty, trying to  
19 account for them to the best you can and your  
20 estimates of the source term and the frequencies of  
21 occurrence.

22 The ones that you cannot handle that way  
23 beyond the state of the art to do that then you have  
24 to do sensitivity studies. But you have to document

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of the sources of uncertainty in the overall  
2 process.

3 After the PRA has taken its best shot to  
4 deal with these in I'd say PRA space when we get into  
5 the defense-in-depth adequacy evaluation the defense-  
6 in-depth adequacy evaluation looks at these issues of  
7 uncertainty, takes a critical look at what was done  
8 in the PRA, what was assumed in the PRA, what sources  
9 of uncertainty were identified in the PRA and then  
10 identifies compensatory measures.

11 And the compensatory measures could range  
12 anywhere from changing the design to putting in  
13 programs, doing testing, experiments and those types  
14 of things.

15 So the process certainly does not shy  
16 away from this challenge of uncertainty. And I think  
17 the process accommodates it.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I  
19 follow up Walt's question? So I'm still back to  
20 principles of using this because I'm still kind of  
21 muddled about this.

22 You said there are three possibilities if  
23 you go through your iteration loop. One was to  
24 change the design. One was to I'll call it sharpen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my pencils and do better analysis. One was to use  
2 compensatory measures, some sort of programmatic --

3 MR. FLEMING: Or do testing.

4 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Or testing.

5 MR. FLEMING: Yes.

6 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So is  
7 the principle that if I can do something with low  
8 uncertainty and high confidence I would choose that  
9 over something with large uncertainty?

10 In other words I might change the design  
11 and now I have a hardware fix that solves it with a  
12 much smaller band of uncertainty. Is that preferred?

13 MR. FLEMING: Well, that would certainly  
14 be taken into account in whatever decision would be  
15 made. It's hard to prejudge.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But it's not  
17 necessarily preferred.

18 MR. FLEMING: It's hard --

19 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm going  
20 somewhere with this, but I'm trying to understand it  
21 because it strikes me that unless I start off with a  
22 relatively sophisticated, or some level of  
23 sophistication in the design and the PRA I'm going to  
24 have a lot of uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So the more I can change the design to  
2 minimize my uncertainty band the better off I am.

3                   MR. FLEMING: Right, but there has to be  
4 sort of a cost-benefit part of that decision-making  
5 process to figure out what the most -- I'm reluctant  
6 to give a one size fits all answer.

7                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I  
8 understand.

9                   MR. FLEMING: Given the different  
10 designs and different stages of design and so forth.

11                   → MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, let me ask a  
12 question here. I'm following your discussion with  
13 the material that was presented. You're explaining  
14 task 4.

15                   The event sequences modeled and evaluated  
16 in the PRA are grouped into accident families each  
17 having a similar initiating event, challenge to the  
18 plant safety functions, plant response and  
19 mechanistic source term if there is a release.

20                   MR. FLEMING: Yes.

21                   MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now, here's my  
22 question. Can the family assignment affect the PRA's  
23 conclusion or frequency such that random selection  
24 will identify a sequence as an AOO one time and a DBE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another time?

2 MR. FLEMING: I don't believe -- I  
3 believe if the words that you just read are followed  
4 properly that shouldn't result in any different  
5 classification randomly. I can't see how that would  
6 happen.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So would it be accurate  
8 to assume that the family grouping is consistent  
9 whether it's done by PRA analyst A or B or D or Q?

10 MR. FLEMING: That's the reason why we  
11 develop standards. The whole idea of the standard  
12 is to create a reproducible process.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Karl.

14 MR. FLEMING: Getting back to the slide,  
15 after we define the DBEs in the DBE region the idea  
16 is to have a comprehensive set of challenges to my  
17 safety case.

18 And I go through a process and I ask  
19 myself what are the essential functions that I have  
20 to fulfill to keep these design basis events inside  
21 my frequency consequence target that if I didn't have  
22 these could easily flow outside the target.

23 And that's when I come up with what we  
24 call the required safety functions. These are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required safety functions.

2 Now they relate to the fundamental safety  
3 functions that Bill mentioned, but each reactor has  
4 the opportunity to come up with a specialized set of  
5 safety functions that fulfill the fundamental safety  
6 functions. So this is what we call the required  
7 safety functions.

8 This was the insight that was always in  
9 the process but needed better discussion that was  
10 fleshed out in the X-Energy pilot demonstration. It  
11 led to some substantial enhancements to that part of  
12 the process.

13 Then we look at, okay, what SSCs are  
14 available and not available during all the DBEs to  
15 perform those required safety functions. And that  
16 process leads to presenting the designer with a set  
17 of options that he can select among those that are  
18 available on the design basis events, he can select  
19 based on his overall strategies. Another integrated  
20 decision process, by the way.

21 He selects the safety-related SSCs that  
22 he wants to declare safety-related and then we  
23 construct -- from each DBE we construct a DBA where  
24 we remove any credit for the performance of any non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety-related SSC and that leads to a set of DBAs.

2 And this process has now been done for  
3 three or four different plants and when we get to the  
4 end everybody thinks that yes, these make sense for  
5 this reactor.

6 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can you  
7 give me an example of a list of required safety  
8 functions that are technology-inclusive?

9 MR. FLEMING: No. The point is --

10 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm  
11 struggling. I'm reading the words. I'm trying to  
12 understand. Because you said X-Energy this is  
13 something that was illuminated in the tabletop  
14 exercise was X-Energy. So I'm thinking there would  
15 be some required safety functions that are  
16 essentially -- I guess to put it a different way  
17 you're identifying safety functions that remove  
18 vulnerabilities.

19 MR. FLEMING: That's right. The  
20 required safety functions will be reactor-specific.  
21 So the fundamental safety functions that Bill talked  
22 about are generic to all reactors, remove core heat,  
23 control reactivity and contain fission products.

24 But then when you develop these for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific reactors, for example, in the high  
2 temperature gas cooled reactor family controlled  
3 chemical attack always comes up because that's  
4 necessary for the fuel integrity. They don't want  
5 to have oxidation processes go on.

6 We'll show you what the required safety  
7 functions were for GE PRISM this afternoon.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, that's  
9 fine. If we're going to get to it later that's fine.  
10 Thank you.

11  MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The staff  
12 presentation had a second bullet what safety  
13 functions are required to maintain the beyond design  
14 basis events to prevent them from going to design  
15 basis event in frequency. I don't see you addressing  
16 that. Do you understand my question?

17 They had two bullets on the selection of  
18 which structures are safety-related. And the second  
19 bullet said if you need a structure to make sure that  
20 your beyond design basis event does not increase in  
21 frequency and becomes a DBE. Those seem to be  
22 addressing that part.

23 MR. FLEMING: We do the safety  
24 classification, we may have a beyond design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event that has a very high consequence above 25 rem.  
2 So part of the safety classification process is to  
3 prevent those BDBEs to go up into the DBE region. So  
4 that's another input to the safety classification.

5 This covers the safety classification  
6 that comes from mitigating the DBEs.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you're proposing  
8 to do that only for those beyond design basis events  
9 that have high consequence?

10 MR. FLEMING: Yes. The goal is to make  
11 sure that if there's some degradation in performance  
12 of the safety-related SSC that you don't get outside  
13 the consequence target.

14 There's two ways to get outside. One is  
15 horizontally and the other is vertically. So that's  
16 the reason for that.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you only do it  
18 for the high consequence events.

19 MR. FLEMING: For safety classification,  
20 yes. For safety classification. Now there's other  
21 aspects of the frequency consequence that come into  
22 the non-safety-related with special treatment which  
23 I'll get to in a second.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, we'll talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this when you have the figure.

2 MR. FLEMING: Go to the next slide,  
3 please.

4 → MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, let me ask a  
5 question before you go on. I'm back to my homework.  
6 Going to read a sentence to you.

7 Part of the LBE frequency dose evaluation  
8 is to ensure that LBEs involving releases from two or  
9 more reactor modules do not make a significant  
10 contribution to risk and to ensure that measures to  
11 manage the risks of multi-module accidents are taken  
12 to keep multi-module releases out of the list of DBAs.

13 MR. FLEMING: Those are design  
14 objectives. What you're referring to there are  
15 design objectives.

16 And since the beginning of this process  
17 which started in the MHTGR days and carried up through  
18 the NGNP part of this development it's always  
19 intended that this is a multi-module application.

20 So rather than worry about the lessons of  
21 Fukushima after the fact to worry about what you're  
22 going to do about multi-module risk we wanted to get  
23 the multi-module treatment built in from the ground  
24 floor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what you were just reading is sort of  
2           a statement of a design objective. It's really the  
3           motivation for taking on multi-module event sequences  
4           is we want to take them on so the designer was aware  
5           of them so he can make decisions about sharing  
6           equipment.

7           There's benefits to sharing equipment  
8           because it provides more backup capability and  
9           redundancy, but there's down sides associated with  
10          maybe introducing the likelihood of a multi-module  
11          event.

12          So by embracing the multi-module  
13          considerations in the process we give the designer a  
14          tool to manage the risk of multi-module events as  
15          part of this design. So that's what that statement  
16          is.

17                    ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

18                    MR. FLEMING: On the safety  
19                    classification as Bill mentioned we have three safety  
20                    classes. The safety-related, the non-safety-related  
21                    with special treatment and the non-safety-related  
22                    with no special treatment. Those are the three  
23                    classes that we have.

24                    The integrated decision process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with defense-in-depth has an impact on  
2 this because the second category, non-safety-related  
3 with special treatment, there's two ways to get in  
4 there.

5 One, it's a risk-significant SSC based on  
6 some risk significance criteria that are outlined up  
7 here, or the SSC performs in a function that's  
8 considered necessary for adequate defense-in-depth  
9 and that's the result of an integrated decision  
10 process that looks at the design, that looks at the  
11 redundancy, the diversity, the layers of defense and  
12 determines some SSC functions may be critical for  
13 adequate defense-in-depth. Those are the two ways  
14 to get into NSRST.

15 And that aspect of the classification  
16 process is analogous to some aspects in 50.69  
17 although I don't want to say we're using 50.69 but  
18 that 50.69 also classifies safety significant SSCs as  
19 risk-significant or defense-in-depth adequacy.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So when it's  
21 time maybe in the afternoon I'd be interested in an  
22 example about the risk-significant or performed  
23 functions necessary for defense-in-depth adequacy.

24 I had a hard time in the document

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding the logic so an example might help in  
2 that regard.

3 MR. FLEMING: Yes. We actually have  
4 examples this afternoon for GE PRISM we can show you.

5 One of the features of this approach is  
6 the use of what we refer to as absolute risk metrics  
7 for risk significance rather than relative metrics.

8 What I mean by that is in the traditional  
9 light water reactor risk-significant approach for  
10 operating reactors you measure the importance of a  
11 piece of equipment relative to your baseline result.  
12 And if you have a core damage frequency that's one or  
13 two orders of magnitude lower that's not reflected in  
14 the relative importance of the metric.

15 In the ESBWR application they adopted  
16 more of an absolute risk metric approach and we've  
17 adopted that here in the sense that we measure risk  
18 significance on how close you are to the frequency  
19 consequence target as far as licensing basis events  
20 are concerned and how far away you are from the  
21 cumulative risk targets that we have.

22 So the risk significance is tied to  
23 stationary numbers that don't change with your  
24 design. And that's a very, very important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distinction between what we have for operating light  
2 water reactors and the LMP process.

3 The risk significance criteria by the  
4 way, the numerical risk significance criteria is  
5 something that was added since NGNP. NGNP did not  
6 come up with SSC risk significance criteria.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, can I say  
8 the second major bullet a different way, or the sub  
9 bullet in that.

10 What you're really saying is how close to  
11 the line can you get before something, it alarms you.  
12 And you're saying you have to get within --

13 MR. FLEMING: One percent, yes.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Either in  
15 the frequency or in the dose.

16 MR. FLEMING: Well, 1 percent of the  
17 frequency as a function of dose. And I'll show you  
18 the chart. It's coming up. I'll show you the chart  
19 that shows that.

20 We also screen out doses that are so low  
21 that they're a small fraction of background which we  
22 talked about in June. Next slide, please.

23 So if we look at the universe of SSCs in  
24 the plant we have all the -- the rectangle represents

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the SSCs in the plant.

2 The large oval there is what's modeled in  
3 the PRA. And the idea there is the PRA safety  
4 functions are supposed to capture all the SSCs that  
5 participate in either preventing or mitigating the  
6 release of radioactive material from any source,  
7 radionuclide source. So that's the logic for getting  
8 it into the PRA.

9 The safety significant SSCs are those  
10 that are risk-significant or they provide an adequacy  
11 of defense-in-depth. And therefore the risk-  
12 significant is a subset of that.

13 We also have our safety-related SSCs and  
14 they're almost always risk-significant but if there's  
15 a lot of redundancy in your ability to meet your  
16 required safety functions they're not necessarily  
17 risk-significant but they're always safety-  
18 significant. So we refer to that as the Segala-  
19 Cabbage diagram because it resulted from a long  
20 discussion we had with Amy and John about how these  
21 things relate.

22  MEMBER KIRCHNER: Since the point was  
23 made of excessive review and time and enhanced cost  
24 comes into play can you use this to make an argument

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I only need, I'll make up a number, 10 chapters  
2 out of the standard application versus 18 or whatever  
3 we're up to in a typical application and the level of  
4 detail that's needed for say auxiliary systems.

5 If you can argue that they aren't safety-  
6 significant or they aren't risk-significant then can  
7 you propose a means to the staff that they should  
8 fall off the table in terms of the review?

9 MR. FLEMING: Right. Well, we haven't  
10 gone into great detail on this. The general  
11 understanding is that in the license application we  
12 would provide substantial information for the staff  
13 to review the safety-significant SSCs and their  
14 performance. And the ones that are not safety-  
15 significant would not be described in great detail.  
16 I mean, that would be the intent.

17 The motivation going back to the MHTGR,  
18 this process really started with the MHTGR  
19 application back in the nineteen eighties. And the  
20 motivation that General Atomic had to launch this  
21 approach is that they wanted to end up with a correct  
22 set of safety-related SSCs because that was viewed to  
23 be the thing that drove the cost of the facility.

24 They didn't want it to be larger or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller than necessary, but they wanted to get the  
2 right set of SSCs. So that's obviously the  
3 motivation is to not spend a lot of time arguing and  
4 sending RAIs back and forth on non-safety significant  
5 SSCs.

6 And of course within the two categories  
7 of safety-related and non-safety-related special  
8 treatment the understanding is, the general  
9 expectation is that there would be a lot more focus  
10 on the safety-related SSCs given their importance and  
11 somewhat less level of detail on the non-safety-  
12 related with special treatment. That's the general  
13 understanding.

14 MR. REDD: I would of course add that  
15 Bill and Amy will be discussing this topic on  
16 application content further this afternoon. But I  
17 agree with what Karl said. The ultimate goal is to  
18 focus on those most safety-significant aspects that  
19 could affect public health and safety.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis --

21 MR. FLEMING: I think Dennis had a  
22 question.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I want to make sure I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand your diagram. Things that are safety-  
2 significant are either risk-significant or they're  
3 needed for defense-in-depth. Is that correct?

4 MR. FLEMING: That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And in your evaluation  
6 of defense-in-depth you're considering the  
7 uncertainty in the performance with barriers and  
8 other equipment.

9 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Go ahead.

11 MR. FLEMING: That's correct. Just a  
12 couple of comments about this diagram is that one of  
13 the areas that we went a little bit further compared  
14 to NGNP is that after we had the safety classification  
15 how do we come up with special treatment requirements  
16 for each of the categories.

17 The thing that's new here in the LMP  
18 process is that we start with both safety-related and  
19 non-safety-related special treatment, we start the  
20 process by setting performance requirements for  
21 reliability and capability.

22 Reliability because if you look at all  
23 the special treatment requirements you can sort of  
24 get into those two categories. Some of them give you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater assurance of reliability. Some of them give  
2 you greater assurance that they've got adequate  
3 margins when they perform that they'll get the job  
4 done to perform their function.

5 So we set the requirements for  
6 reliability and capability. Those requirements are  
7 set with input from the integrated decision process  
8 for evaluating defense-in-depth. They're looking at  
9 the uncertainties. They're looking at the whole  
10 package of things.

11 We set those requirements including  
12 numerical requirements for reliability and  
13 availability and performance requirements. And then  
14 the rest of the special treatment flows from that.

15 And for the non-safety-related with  
16 special treatment our thought is that in most cases  
17 all that should be required is putting into case a  
18 monitoring program to monitor the performance of  
19 those SSCs against those performance requirements.

20 If there's other special treatments or  
21 compensatory measures that are needed the IDP process  
22 would identify those whereas in the safety-related  
23 one there would be a more extensive set of special  
24 treatment requirements.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So that's an area where we've gone beyond  
2 what's actually in the NGNP documents.

3                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:    So Dennis  
4 actually clarified the one thing about what safety-  
5 significant SSC is.  It's both defense-in-depth and  
6 risk-significant together.

7                   MR. FLEMING:  That's right.

8                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:  Where is  
9 safety -- oh, I see.  Safety-related is the smaller  
10 of those.

11                  MR. FLEMING:  And getting to -- I won't  
12 go into the details on this.  There's a table 5-2 for  
13 example in the guidance document that talks about the  
14 minimum requirements for plant capability defense-  
15 in-depth.

16                  And one of the principles that's in that  
17 table is that for required safety functions and  
18 critical elements of your safety case you can't have  
19 over-reliance on a single design feature or a single  
20 element of your design or a single programmatic  
21 measure to assure that that's fulfilled.

22                  Where that leads to is the need to have  
23 at least a couple of different ways to perform your  
24 required safety functions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So all the safety-related SSCs are  
2 definitely necessary for defense-in-depth. And in  
3 most cases they're also risk-significant because if  
4 they don't perform their function you could easily  
5 have a point creep outside the frequency consequence  
6 target.

7           ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

8           MR. FLEMING: The final point I wanted  
9 to make on this is that this big rectangle, the change  
10 left over after you modeled everything in those ovals  
11 and everything, there's typically screening done  
12 because the PRA model doesn't include all the SSCs in  
13 the plant. So there's all kinds of screening  
14 assumptions made and screening sometimes based on low  
15 frequency or whatever.

16           The integrated decision-making process  
17 takes a look at that to say gee, is there some  
18 compensatory measure we've got to put in place to  
19 make sure that the assumptions to screen that  
20 component out of the PRA model is enforced.

21           So that's another example on how this is  
22 not a risk-based process. It's -- we get what we can  
23 out of the PRA process but then we supplement it with  
24 defense-in-depth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   → MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Going back to your  
2 previous comment about not over reliance on a single  
3 thing. Is that single failure criteria light?

4                   MR. FLEMING: It may be, I don't know.  
5 You may look at it as single failure heavy because  
6 the way it's typically manifested in the examples  
7 that we've gone through in the pilot studies is you  
8 end up having diverse -- in some cases you may have  
9 passive inherent feature to perform a safety  
10 function. And maybe the second item that's added to  
11 the defense-in-depth adequacy is an active system.

12                   So it's more likely to result in  
13 diversity rather than redundancy. However,  
14 redundancy would be one of the tools that you would  
15 have to meet your reliability requirements. So after  
16 you set your reliability requirements redundancy may  
17 be necessary, it may not be, on a case-by-case basis.

18                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So your guidance  
19 does not have single failure criteria, yes. It's a  
20 guidance.

21                   MR. FLEMING: Not as an arbitrary  
22 requirement.

23                   MR. REDD: How we would address that is  
24 again point out that through the PRA process you look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at all forms and failure combinations including  
2 combinations that are extraordinarily unlikely so you  
3 get that same value of looking at a single limiting  
4 failure through a much more systematic and  
5 comprehensive evaluation through the PRA process.  
6 Karl, is that a fair statement?

7 MR. FLEMING: That's a fair statement.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But to get  
9 to Jose's point, if it becomes a DBA I still would  
10 use a single failure criteria.

11 MR. REDD: No.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No.

13 MR. REDD: No, we do not --

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Your point  
15 is -- then your point really is that the design when  
16 going through this exercise you'll see diversity or  
17 redundancy beyond safety-related equipment. That's  
18 when you said it was -- you called it single failure  
19 heavy.

20 MR. FLEMING: Heavy. Yes. In that  
21 respect, yes.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me do  
23 a process question. We're at noon. A natural break  
24 point at least if I see it in the slides is after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide 15. Where would you want to break? That's  
2 what I guess I wanted to ask you.

3 MR. FLEMING: I think if you give me five  
4 minutes and then we'll get to a logical break point.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank  
6 you.

7 MR. FLEMING: At the June meeting Joy  
8 brought up a question about safety margins which we  
9 didn't have a chance to really give a good answer for  
10 so we prepared this slide specifically for you, Joy.

11 This is summarized in the guidance  
12 document. There's a half a page or so text that  
13 basically wraps around this.

14 But there's -- the approach to safety  
15 margins in the LMP framework there's a plant-level  
16 safety margins and those are reflected in the margins  
17 between where the frequency consequence points plot  
18 against the frequency consequence target.

19 And as we got feedback from the staff in  
20 an earlier version of our paper by making this  
21 comparison of where our points plot relative to  
22 frequency consequence target it's one way to  
23 demonstrate enhanced safety margins consistent with  
24 the Commission's Advanced Reactor Policy Statement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then we also have SSC level safety  
2 margins and those are set in both the reliability  
3 targets that we set as well as the performance targets  
4 we set by selecting design codes in order to be able  
5 to perform the safety functions with adequate  
6 assurance.

7           So we have both the plant-level and SSC-  
8 level safety margins and we confirm the adequacy of  
9 these margins as an important element of the defense-  
10 in-depth process.

11           If we can go on to the next slide, please,  
12 unless there's a -- did that answer your question,  
13 Joy?

14           → MEMBER REMPE: Maybe I missed it but does  
15 it talk about how the defense-in-depth process will  
16 do this? I know that there's programmatic and plant-  
17 level defense-in-depth and different things like  
18 that, but does it really -- is it going to be  
19 something where you kind of have to feel it out with  
20 another demo and have this integrated decision panel  
21 look at this to really understand how it's going to  
22 work?

23           MR. FLEMING: I think that will probably  
24 help. The integrated decision-making process --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, the integrated decision-making process on  
2 defense-in-depth will measure these margins up in the  
3 plant level.

4 They'll say, okay, you put together a  
5 table. There's example tables in the guidance  
6 document that show how far away -- what are your order  
7 of magnitude margins in both the frequency and  
8 consequence scale for all your design basis -- I'm  
9 sorry, all your LBEs.

10 You do that process and that's an input  
11 to say based on a frequency consequence what kind of  
12 margin do you have in that. So they do that.

13 And then in the SSC safety margin area  
14 the IDP process is actually taking a lead role in  
15 setting what the reliability requirements are going  
16 to be and what the performance requirements are going  
17 to be for all the special treatment. So they have a  
18 big influence on what comes out of the special  
19 treatment box in the process.

20 MEMBER REMPE: When you said the IDP you  
21 mean the panel will help specify this, or do you mean  
22 just the process?

23 MR. FLEMING: The process.

24 MEMBER REMPE: The process. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panel will review it.

2 MR. FLEMING: We like to emphasize the  
3 integrated decision process. There's a panel  
4 exercise here but it doesn't do all this work.  
5 There's a lot of integrated decision process that  
6 goes along the way.

7 That's one thing we tried to clarify in  
8 the last version of our guidance document is that it  
9 initially appeared as that all this important stuff  
10 was going to be done when we convened this panel at  
11 the end of the process and that was a misleading  
12 picture.

13 MEMBER REMPE: I guess I still had that  
14 concept. In the MHTGR and NGNP has this process been  
15 fully exercised yet?

16 MR. FLEMING: No. Well, in the MHTGR it  
17 was embedded, implied in their process but they  
18 didn't call it that. But if you go ask Fred Silady  
19 and others how they actually put together their  
20 design it actually -- it was a joint interaction  
21 between the design team, the PRA team, the analysis  
22 team. They all got together and made decisions.

23 MEMBER REMPE: -- part of that process  
24 and we used to have a transient plant design. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way the NEI --

2 MR. FLEMING: So it was embedded in the  
3 MHTGR. But if you look at the documents IDP doesn't  
4 appear in the documents. They didn't make a big deal  
5 about it. It was just the natural way to do it.

6 MEMBER REMPE: In this NEI document it  
7 implies it's more formalized, and I don't recall it  
8 being that formalized back in the MHTGR days.

9 MR. FLEMING: Well, we tried to put more  
10 structure in this process.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Did the NGNP have this  
12 more structured process implemented?

13 MR. FLEMING: Well, in the NGNP we didn't  
14 really do much to apply this to a design.

15 MEMBER REMPE: It's not really been  
16 exercised is where I'm kind of going, and I think  
17 maybe it may need to be that way more.

18 MR. FLEMING: The one part that has been  
19 exercised and we'll tell you about this afternoon is  
20 in the GE PRISM tabletop they took a cut at looking  
21 at their non-safety-related with special treatment  
22 SSCs that are necessary for defense-in-depth.

23 Now, they didn't get into special  
24 treatments and performance requirements yet, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting components into the NSRST box was -- we have  
2 an example of that for PRISM and we'll show you the  
3 results after lunch.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

5 MR. FLEMING: I think given where we are  
6 it's probably a good time to stop for lunch.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So we'll  
8 pick it up with the penultimate diagram.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
10 went off the record at 12:08 p.m. and resumed at 1:14  
11 p.m.)

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why  
13 don't we begin. Karl, you stopped on slide 13. You  
14 wanted to move on to the most important.

15 MR. FLEMING: Before I make a key point  
16 on this slide I wanted to revise and extend my remarks  
17 on a couple of items that came up before lunch.

18 With the question of our experience in  
19 handling the scope of different hazards through the  
20 LMP process I forgot to mention in the MSRE work  
21 that's ongoing and Steve Krahn will talk to in a  
22 little bit they are looking at the offgas system in  
23 addition to the fuel cell system. So we are in fact  
24 getting some experience outside the normal core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing.

2 The second point I wanted to make refers  
3 back to discussion we had on uncertainty and it also  
4 refers to a request that Dennis made that we identify  
5 things that have changed in the guidance document.

6 We added a paragraph in the guidance  
7 document, I can guide you to the specifics if I can  
8 remember it. I can't, but we can get that to you.

9 But we wanted to make an emphasis on the  
10 point that the LMP process is designed to be flexible.  
11 It can be introduced early in the process and we offer  
12 -- we identify some advantages to doing that.

13 Or you can also apply it late in the  
14 process in more of a confirmatory mode. The GE PRISM  
15 example that we went through is maybe one example of  
16 a design that was designed using more traditional  
17 approaches and then the process came about later.

18 Kairos is planning to do a demonstration  
19 project on their fluoride high temperature salt  
20 reactor. And in their case they're going to risk-  
21 inform qualitatively their safety design approach  
22 with a view towards using LMP to confirm the  
23 selections that they made rather than to develop  
24 them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the reason I'm bringing this paragraph  
2 up is that when we talked about the question about  
3 uncertainties I wanted to point out that this  
4 question about uncertainties is not a property of the  
5 LMP process. It's not a property of even trying to  
6 do a PRA. It's the property of our state of knowledge  
7 about the machine we're trying to license.

8           And I just wanted to point out that we  
9 can see advantages to early introduction of this  
10 process we believe will help flesh out what the  
11 uncertainties are earlier in the process and  
12 hopefully minimize the chance that you end up with  
13 costly backfits. That's just a value judgment that  
14 I wanted to make.

15           On the current slide, the frequency  
16 consequence chart, this was actually alluded to in  
17 the earlier morning discussion. We've adopted a set  
18 of risk significance criteria for licensing basis  
19 events and we're setting those at 1 percent of the  
20 frequency all the way down the frequency consequence  
21 target.

22           If any part of your uncertainty bands on  
23 both the dose and the frequency get inside this zone  
24 then we consider it a risk-significant LBE and of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course we look at that much more carefully than we  
2 would look at other LBEs that are not in that process.

3 So the discussion we had this morning and  
4 the concerns about the selection of the 750 rem number  
5 which anchors the lowest point in the BDBE region  
6 down there, this is something that was carried over  
7 from the NGNP process.

8 And I wanted to point out this is a  
9 surrogate. This is a dose surrogate, dose to be  
10 calculated at a fixed point at the plume center line.

11 This is a surrogate for verifying that  
12 you've met the QHOs. The QHOs for early fatalities  
13 is the average individual risk in a doughnut-shaped  
14 hole, a doughnut-shaped area from the site boundary  
15 to one mile beyond the site boundary for early health  
16 effects.

17 If the doses at the plume center line, at  
18 the EAB happen to be 750 rem the average doses in the  
19 doughnut hole are well below the threshold for early  
20 health effects.

21 So there was actually some work done to  
22 demonstrate -- this is actually a conservative  
23 selection, but it's just a surrogate for a more  
24 elaborate individual risk calculation away from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site boundary.

2 Because as the doses get one mile beyond  
3 the site boundary the dose versus distance profile  
4 will dilute the dose quite a bit. Just wanted to  
5 make that point.

6  MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, for those  
7 hatched areas where you express the caution in the 1  
8 percent zone is there sufficient guidance to prevent  
9 there from being the kind of tortuous discussion that  
10 we might have with an item that's more than minor, if  
11 you will a gray definition of what it means to be  
12 only slightly more than risk-significant but not to  
13 the limit and therefore you burn up hundreds of hours  
14 barking and arguing over trivia.

15 Is the dotted line sufficiently  
16 identified or codified that the designers would know  
17 once you cross that line you need to consider more  
18 action?

19 MR. FLEMING: First of all, it's very  
20 important to emphasize that this is a statement of  
21 risk significance. If you look at any PRA result  
22 from a light water reactor you'll see the  
23 identification of risk-significant event sequences or  
24 accident sequences, risk-significant basic events and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so forth.

2 This is the tool that we would use based  
3 on absolute metrics to say what is a significant risk  
4 as far as an LBE is concerned.

5 It just means it's significant. It  
6 doesn't mean it's not acceptable. However, when we  
7 get events that start to encroach into that zone  
8 they're going to get much more focused in the defense-  
9 in-depth evaluation.

10 So the defense-in-depth evaluation, the  
11 integrated decision process used there is going to  
12 look very carefully at the results coming out of the  
13 PRA, the limitations of the PRA, the screening  
14 criteria and so forth.

15 And when you're getting into these risk-  
16 significant LBEs they're going to drill down and  
17 understand what's behind that calculation. First of  
18 all, the definition of the LBE in terms of the event  
19 sequence families and also the estimation of the  
20 frequency and consequence.

21 So the trigger point is not a trigger  
22 point of unacceptability, it's more of a trigger  
23 point for focusing the resources of the defense-in-  
24 depth evaluation. Hope that answers your question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It does, but to me it  
2 raises the issue that we've all dealt with and that  
3 is once you set a line or a limit for better or for  
4 worse it becomes a discussion item. And depending  
5 on the strength of the personalities depends on how  
6 much more resource you're going to expand to  
7 determine how much further you're going to go.

8 MR. FLEMING: Right.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So unless that  
10 definition is very, very clear that it is a guide and  
11 not a drop dead consideration then what you have  
12 stated seems to make sense.

13 But having dealt with this kind of thing  
14 my whole life I know sure as shooting someone's going  
15 to say we crossed the line. It's obviously got to  
16 be in that bin, not that bin, so it needs more QA, it  
17 needs more of this, more of that, more analysis. And  
18 the only way you can undo that is to make sure that  
19 it's very clear that that line is not a drop dead  
20 go/no-go gauge.

21 It's a trigger for greater consideration,  
22 but it's not in itself a limit.

23 MR. FLEMING: That's right. It's very  
24 important to note that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And also the fact that it's -- these are  
2 absolute definitions, i.e., there's a fixed frequency  
3 consequence curve and a fixed 1 percent line below  
4 that as opposed to looking at significance relative  
5 to the baseline result which is the way light water  
6 reactors do risk significance.

7           So, there's always something significant  
8 in a light water reactor PRA because it's just a  
9 relative metric. So we would expect in most of the  
10 case studies we've seen we haven't really seen very  
11 many examples at all of any LBEs show up in this  
12 region, but it's certainly possible.

13           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Karl.

14           MR. FLEMING: If we can go on to the next  
15 slide. This last of the process slides. The  
16 defense-in-depth evaluation. We've already talked  
17 quite a bit about that so I didn't plan on doing a  
18 soup to nuts discussion on that.

19           In the guidance document we break down  
20 attributes of defense-in-depth for each of the three  
21 yellow cornerstones up here, the plant capability  
22 defense-in-depth, the programmatic defense-in-depth  
23 and the evaluation of risk-informed performance-based  
24 evaluation of adequacy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so those attributes are used by the  
2 integrated decision process and the panel to come up  
3 with a baseline defense-in-depth evaluation which is  
4 documented and then provides a basis for change  
5 management as the design goes through various stages  
6 of development, licensing and siting and so forth.

7           So I think we've talked about most of  
8 these. I didn't want to spend too much more time on  
9 this. This is I think one of the cornerstones of  
10 advancing the technology-inclusive approach that came  
11 out of the NGNP project.

12           There was a defense-in-depth white paper  
13 for NGNP that is consistent with this but I think  
14 we've taken -- in sort of a football analogy we think  
15 we've advanced the ball down the field on this topic.

16           → MEMBER REMPE: So out of curiosity I was  
17 trying to think of this when I was reading the  
18 material. Is there an emphasis to make sure you have  
19 some plant capability as well as programmatic  
20 capability defense-in-depth. You should draw from  
21 both types of options. Plant capability is the  
22 device basically and you do have to have --

23           MR. FLEMING: Well, yes. They're sort  
24 of like different kind of animals. One way to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at plant capability defense-in-depth is defense-in-  
2 depth on paper. So if I build this plant according  
3 to the way it was designed and I implement the safety  
4 design approach and there's no changes and whatever,  
5 no uncertainties, then it's sort of like an as  
6 designed sort of defense-in-depth.

7 What the programmatic defense-in-depth,  
8 it does two things. Number one is that it puts in  
9 processes to make sure that if you build it according  
10 to the design it will be maintained and operated  
11 through the life of the plant maintained in that  
12 design envelope.

13 And also to address uncertainties in all  
14 the decisions that went into putting the features  
15 into the plant capability defense-in-depth including  
16 things like what do we have to do to assure the  
17 reliability and capability of the SSCs that are part  
18 of my defense-in-depth, the uncertainties that may  
19 have come out of the frequency consequence evaluation  
20 in evaluating LBEs.

21 So it's more of a preservation of  
22 defense-in-depth through all phases of building the  
23 plant and operating it, licensing it and managing  
24 uncertainties and deviations, temporal deviations in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance.

2 MEMBER REMPE: So your response implies  
3 to me you have to have --

4 MR. FLEMING: You have to have both.

5 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks.

6 MR. REDD: Let's ask Ed Wallace can you  
7 comment briefly on the balance about whether we have  
8 to have -- Dr. Rempe I think your question is do you  
9 have to have balance or does the guidance tell you to  
10 balance programmatic and --

11 MEMBER REMPE: I just was exploring it.

12 MR. WALLACE: A couple of thoughts here  
13 to add to Karl. One is when you look at this equation  
14 of sorts these are contributions to reasonable  
15 assurance and adequate protection.

16 And so adequate protection is more  
17 aligned with how does the plant perform and  
18 reasonable assurance is how confident are you about  
19 how does the plant perform.

20 And so the programmatic activities start  
21 to go to things like tech specs. As long as you stay  
22 in the operating box that the design was built for  
23 then there's a higher likelihood that you're not  
24 going to run into a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As long as you monitor the systems to  
2           make sure they're not degrading in service then  
3           there's a higher likelihood -- that's a special  
4           treatment. Higher likelihood that you're not going  
5           to get surprised later in life.

6           So there's a series of things. You can  
7           include QA. Karl mentioned earlier and I think Dr.  
8           Corradini also made a point about early in the design  
9           your sources of uncertainty are extremely important  
10          when you look at what's going on. There's a lot of  
11          unverified assumptions in the design process that get  
12          worked through.

13          And one of the answers when you do this  
14          may be gee, this phenomena we don't know enough about  
15          and it's driving the uncertainty bands around the  
16          mean which might tickle if you will to the question  
17          that Dick asked the cross hatch zone. We'd say why  
18          is that happening.

19          And so the purpose of the defense-in-  
20          depth process is systematically to say we ought to be  
21          looking at that harder in a different structured  
22          manner and we ought to be looking at is it driven by  
23          plant capability, is there compensatory measures that  
24          you could take that would be more programmatic but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not change the plant capability one of which is go  
2 run some more tests in your integrated non-nuclear  
3 test facility if you have one so that you can sharpen  
4 your pencil to use the term that was used earlier  
5 about that uncertainty and its significance to your  
6 overall plant performance.

7 So you end up with a set of things in  
8 both camps and the design process sort of weighs the  
9 best way to solve the problem and part of the defense-  
10 in-depth description is if it's already in concrete  
11 your design options are limited and so you may have  
12 a bias towards trying to solve the problem  
13 programmatically because tearing out concrete is not  
14 a good idea if you can avoid it.

15 MR. REDD: Thank you, Ed. Karl, which  
16 slide.

17 MR. FLEMING: Let's go to the next slide,  
18 please. Now the balance of our presentation is going  
19 to focus on lessons we're learning by applying this  
20 process to different technologies. And they're  
21 summarized here on one slide, everything that has  
22 been done or is planning to be done by the spring of  
23 2019 to support the processes in the LMP.

24 And I put them in to sort of accident --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor type families. The high temperature gas  
2 cooled reactors, the liquid metal cooled reactors,  
3 the molten salt reactors and then we have some other  
4 reactor concepts that have different combinations of  
5 fuel coolant type arrangements.

6 → ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So these are  
7 like pilot applications of the LMP?

8 MR. FLEMING: Well, yes. Each of these  
9 contributes to some element of experience in applying  
10 the LMP process. I'm going to show you a matrix  
11 coming up that breaks it down into which reactors  
12 apply to which steps of the process to give you an  
13 idea of where we are today.

14 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But none of  
15 the four if you want pilots have exercised the whole  
16 process.

17 MR. FLEMING: That's correct.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is the  
19 intent that they will eventually?

20 MR. FLEMING: That's -- I doubt whether  
21 every aspect of the process will be demonstrated in  
22 the pilots. There's just too much resources.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: The reason  
24 I'm going there is to the extent that the industry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 works together and understands it together the better  
2 off it is downstream versus a fragmentary  
3 understanding.

4 So the thought that you're running -- I  
5 keep on using the word pilots. The fact that you're  
6 running four of these strikes me as interesting. It  
7 would be more interesting if they completed them  
8 because then any other particular vendor in a  
9 particular type can look back and see an empirical  
10 example of how --

11 MR. FLEMING: Right.

12 MR. REDD: And I want to add that as  
13 we've progressed through these demonstrations that  
14 the amount of detail we've been able to go into and  
15 the further through the process we've been able to go  
16 has been beneficial. Especially one site, the GE-  
17 Hitachi PRISM exercise given that they're by far the  
18 most complete design. We were able to exercise a  
19 good bit of the process there that we'll discuss  
20 further on.

21 MR. FLEMING: And when I get to the next  
22 slide, Michael, I think I can get a more complete  
23 answer to your question.

24 In the high temperature gas cooled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor family this process was really first started  
2 with the MHTGR licensability submittal that was done  
3 back in the nineteen eighties.

4 That was done in conjunction with a  
5 preliminary safety information document, a PRA, an  
6 NRC staff and NRC staff contractor review. This is  
7 probably the most complete application of the process  
8 although some steps of the process were invented  
9 after MHTGR so they weren't able to do it all.

10 ANS 53.1 and Jim August mentioned that he  
11 was the chairman of that group that put together that  
12 standard, that built upon the methodology in between  
13 the Exelon PBMR interaction and the NGNP project is  
14 when ANS 53.1 came along.

15 And it basically documents a design  
16 process that follows the basic elements of the LMP  
17 framework.

18 We recently completed and Brian Waites  
19 reported this morning we completed a limited scope  
20 demonstration on the XE-100 pebble bed reactor and we  
21 have a public domain report that documents that. I'm  
22 going to show some example results that we got from  
23 that.

24 In the liquid metal -- in the sodium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooled fast reactor family GE PRISM similar to MHTGR  
2 submitted a licensability submittal, a preliminary  
3 safety information document, a PRA, NRC staff and  
4 contractor review and published NUREG-1368.

5 GE-Hitachi has also been actively  
6 involved in supporting with many other advanced  
7 reactor developers in developing a non-light water  
8 reactor PRA standard.

9 We issued a trial use standard in  
10 December of 2013 and it was intended to be piloted by  
11 a number of projects. There were quite a few  
12 different projects that piloted including the Chinese  
13 HTRPM that was used to license the pebble bed reactor  
14 being designed and just about ready to start up in  
15 China.

16 And one of the things that transpired was  
17 the Department of Energy granted a project to GE-  
18 Hitachi to modernize their PRA specifically to pilot  
19 the non-light water reactor PRA standard and give  
20 feedback to the standard process.

21 And that gave the opportunity to have a  
22 very modern PRA project that was done that supported  
23 a demonstration project, the tabletop project that  
24 we're going to talk about here in a few minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In the molten salt reactor area there's  
2           an activity underway that Steve Krahn will tell you  
3           more about in a few minutes involving using the molten  
4           salt reactor experiment as a design and a plant that's  
5           already operated and had some service experience to  
6           work through the process to support the molten salt  
7           family reactors using the LMP process.

8           And they've already published a report  
9           where they've started to take a look at licensing  
10          basis events for the MSRE using the LMP process  
11          starting from basically a blank sheet of paper.

12          And they're also advancing the technology  
13          of using HAZOPs, process hazards analyses like HAZOPs  
14          and failure modes, effects analysis to build the  
15          knowledge base that you would need to start this  
16          process. And Steve will amplify on that in a few  
17          minutes.

18          We also have planned some demonstration  
19          projects, some pilot projects on the Kairos fluoride  
20          salt reactor and also the Westinghouse micro reactor,  
21          the eVinci heat pipe reactor. And both of those are  
22          planned demonstrations to be completed by the spring  
23          of 2019.

24          So now I'd like to go on to the next slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and start getting into what they actually did. So  
2 in this matrix we've identified this is progress to  
3 date. So this is actually what's been completed to  
4 date.

5 It doesn't credit what we plan to do for  
6 the ones that haven't been finished yet.

7 So this matrix shows it's broken down.  
8 There's about 18 different steps of the LMP process  
9 and we tried to capture here some of the key steps of  
10 the process including developing an internal events  
11 PRA, a seismic PRA, a PRA that covers both single and  
12 multi-module sequences enough to define the AOOs,  
13 DBEs and BDBEs using the accident families coming out  
14 of those studies, evaluate the LBEs against the  
15 frequency consequence target and the cumulative risk  
16 targets, identify the required safety functions that  
17 are necessary and sufficient to keep our design basis  
18 events inside the target, and have at least example  
19 selections of safety-related SSCs that would perform  
20 those functions.

21 We also have the process step of  
22 developing functional design criteria for the safety-  
23 related SSCs and safety-related design conditions.  
24 That's SSC-level design criteria. Those two steps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have only been performed for the MHTGR.

2 This actually involves a completed  
3 design. It's difficult to tabletop some of these  
4 steps.

5 And we also have looking into the  
6 defense-in-depth steps we've broken down two parts to  
7 that. That's evaluating the plant capability for  
8 defense-in-depth and we have some limited experience  
9 with the GE tabletop on that.

10 And also the rest of the defense-in-depth  
11 process including the programmatic defense-in-depth  
12 and the application of the integrated decision  
13 process. So this is the matrix that shows you where  
14 we are today.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. Two  
16 things I wanted to ask you about. On all of these  
17 cases you were able to compare the LBEs with the FC  
18 curves which implies you were able to develop source  
19 terms for all of these scenarios. Are those  
20 described in something we can look at, how that was  
21 done?

22 MR. FLEMING: We'll get into the extent  
23 of source term development. The examples we have up  
24 here, the MHTGR and the GE PRISM are supported by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanistic source term analyses to develop the  
2 doses. The XE-100 based on its stage of design we  
3 just provided estimates of those based on scaling  
4 from power level based on results of other studies.

5 And the molten salt reactor experiment  
6 I'll let Steve tell us what they plan to do for source  
7 terms on that.

8 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me  
9 just make sure I understand what N/A means.

10 MR. FLEMING: N/A means it wasn't -- that  
11 step wasn't available when the MHTGR was done. The  
12 MHTGR was done in like 1988 and we hadn't invented  
13 these DID steps. We hadn't invented that.

14  ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Excuse me.  
15 So NGNP is not a potential pilot. This is the 1986  
16 MHTGR.

17 MR. FLEMING: The NGNP really didn't  
18 involve a pilot. There were several different  
19 designs but it wasn't really an actual demonstration  
20 like was done for the MHTGR.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: They hadn't actually  
22 settled on their design.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Dennis, it's  
24 hard to understand you. Can you say it a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 louder, please?

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I said NGNP didn't  
3 actually -- had not actually settled on a design.

4 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think they  
6 didn't settle on their reactor core design, but I  
7 thought most of the equipment between the two designs  
8 were similar outside of the core geometry.

9 I think we have -- I'm looking at -- where  
10 did he go. I'm going to drag Jim up to the mike to  
11 make him properly characterize this.

12 MR. KINSEY: We had some preliminary  
13 information from the three players who were involved  
14 with pursuing designs but there was no selection and  
15 it didn't get -- those designs didn't progress far  
16 enough in their level of detail to be able to apply  
17 the process.

18 We used the GA MHTGR design as sort of  
19 our surrogate for all of those discussions during  
20 NGNP as our poster child.

21 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the  
22 reason I asked the question --

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- my memory.

24 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dennis, go ahead. I apologize.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I said what Jim said  
3 agrees with my memory.

4 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. But  
5 since Jim is there can I make sure I'm clear? In the  
6 MHTGR analysis they didn't do the ones that are N/A  
7 but in terms of functional -- I'm still back to what  
8 we've already written about and what we have taken a  
9 position on in terms of functional containment.

10 These are particularly of interest to me.  
11 So I'm kind of curious in terms of defense-in-depth  
12 adequacy is the only example this has been exercised  
13 is with the PRISM?

14 MR. FLEMING: So far, yes.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, thank  
16 you.

17 MR. FLEMING: That's where we are.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, so my  
19 question, you show us the graph with the -- the risk-  
20 significant, the safety-significant. That was only  
21 done on PRISM as much as I can see, right? Is it  
22 done? Because I'm not sure that these, like for  
23 example the necessary required safety function that's  
24 where we can identify systems which will get safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classification.

2 And then I can see the risk was done, the  
3 significance was done and if defense-in-depth was  
4 done then you have a safety significance there too,  
5 right?

6 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So will you show  
8 us example how many SSCs we have --

9 MR. FLEMING: For PRISM.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You have that.

11 MR. FLEMING: For PRISM. We'll have  
12 that. It's on one of the slides.

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, all right.  
14 Excellent.

15 MR. FLEMING: Okay. Shall we move on to  
16 the next slide? Some general points that we've  
17 learned collectively and many of these lessons are  
18 already reflected in draft November or whatever we  
19 call it of the guidance document.

20 So we now have experience with at least  
21 including some that are sort of still a work in  
22 process on the three major families of advanced non-  
23 light water reactors meaning the high temperature  
24 gas, the liquid metal and the molten salt reactors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The feedback we've gotten from the  
2 developers and I'm going to ask them to give us this  
3 in their own words, but they found the demonstration  
4 to be useful. They like the approach and it seems  
5 to produce results that they think are reasonable.  
6 So that's the feedback we've gotten from them. And  
7 we'll get some more specifics on that from the  
8 developers in a little bit.

9           They really liked the idea of using  
10 absolute metrics for determining risk significance.  
11 It really focuses the statement of what's risk-  
12 significant to what's really important.

13           If we had stuck with the relative  
14 significance we might be -- we might have an  
15 unnecessary burden.

16           And also I want to point out an important  
17 insight. This actually happened from the GE PRISM  
18 PRA modernization that was done to pilot the non-  
19 light water reactor standard.

20           When we first wrote the risk significance  
21 criteria in the non-light water reactor standard we  
22 used the light water reactor model. There was a lot  
23 of pressure by the Joint Committee on Nuclear Risk  
24 Management to keep everything consistent with light

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water reactors unless it had to be different.

2 So we used the risk significance criteria  
3 where we mapped the requirements for CDF-based risk  
4 significance to all the release categories.

5 And what GE PRISM found was it just  
6 created a mess because they had 40 release  
7 categories. So they had 40 sets of Fussell-Veselys  
8 and risk achievement worth and so forth.

9 So it was actually feedback from the GE  
10 PRISM PRA modernization project that had a great  
11 influence on how we do safety significance -- risk  
12 significance in the LMP. So that's already baked  
13 into the guidance document.

14 And we're now working on putting those  
15 absolute risk metrics for risk significance into the  
16 standard. We're working on the next generation of  
17 this standard now.

18 So that was a huge -- it has a huge  
19 impact.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Karl, by changing from  
21 relative to absolute did the conclusions change?

22 MR. FLEMING: Oh, yes. The population  
23 of risk-significant SSCs was --

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Night and day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Yes, night and day.  
2 Absolutely. Huge, huge difference.

3 The other thing we learned and again we  
4 learned this, this was in the GE-Hitachi  
5 demonstration project. The Venn diagram I showed you  
6 that showed all the different safety-significant,  
7 risk-significant, safety-related SSCs.

8 We used to think that all the safety-  
9 related SSCs were risk-significant based on our  
10 definition and we put that down there. And it was  
11 actually the GE-Hitachi PRA people who had experience  
12 with the ESBWR and had done a similar approach where  
13 in their example they had 14 different ways to get  
14 water in the vessel and therefore whatever safety-  
15 related SSCs for vessel injection that they had in  
16 the ESBWR that was not risk-significant because they  
17 had 14 backups.

18 So they clarified that Venn diagram for  
19 us and got us a better understanding of the  
20 relationship between risk-significant, safety-  
21 related and safety-significant. So that was a good  
22 insight.

23 → MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just quickly going  
24 back to your Venn diagram. How do you square that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so to speak with the NRC's definitions for safety  
2 classification and performance criteria? Where you  
3 have three, safety-related, non-safety-related  
4 special treatment and non-safety-related with no  
5 special treatment.

6 MR. FLEMING: Yes. For those three  
7 categories -- well first of all, having those three  
8 categories was something that actually was imported  
9 from the NGNP process. The NGNP process also had  
10 those three safety classes.

11 But as far as the current reactor is  
12 concerned this is similar to the 50.69 process where  
13 you're dividing up and you're defining safety-  
14 significant sequences other than safety-related based  
15 on risk significance and defense-in-depth.

16 So we think there's some alignment there  
17 with the 50.69 just as far as the safety  
18 classification process.

19 MR. REDD: And just to emphasize we're  
20 not trying to implement the 50.69 process here. It's  
21 just a similar framework looking forward. That's one  
22 key takeaway we want to be very clear on.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm just thinking in  
24 terms of clarification and simplicity are we going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with three categories or four categories?

2 MR. FLEMING: We only have three.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Maybe I'm just  
4 confused then.

5 MR. FLEMING: Oh yes. Okay, that's  
6 right. We do have four, that's right.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I was going  
8 to say --

9 MR. FLEMING: That's right. There are  
10 four. Yes, I'm sorry, I misspoke. There are four.  
11 It's the ones outside. Thank you.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is there some  
13 qualitative understanding with the NRC about how  
14 these definitions are going to be used?

15 I mean, where I'm going is so you made  
16 the pitch in the beginning that the process requires  
17 the applications too much extraneous so to speak  
18 information and such.

19 It would seem to me your Venn diagram  
20 ought to be first order of basis for cutting out a  
21 lot of material that isn't important to risk, right?

22 I guess I'm missing something here.

23 MR. FLEMING: Should we go back to the  
24 Venn diagram?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KIRCHNER:  Doesn't this provide  
2                   you a means for streamlining the application in terms  
3                   of content and such if you can demonstrate that there  
4                   are SSCs that are outside the envelope of  
5                   contributing significantly to risk or whatever  
6                   terminology you're going to use.

7                   It seems to me that for consistency this  
8                   would be the rationale or basis for then eliminating  
9                   material or excess material from consideration in the  
10                  license application.

11                  MR. FLEMING:  Well, I guess it's our  
12                  general view that application of the LMP process vis-  
13                  a-vis a conventional ad hoc process should lead to a  
14                  more streamlined safety analysis report.  But we  
15                  haven't actually gone through chapter by chapter to  
16                  actually demonstrate that yet.

17                  MEMBER KIRCHNER:  Thank you.

18                  → MEMBER REMPE:  Could you go back to slide  
19                  17.  In light of all the insights that you've gotten  
20                  from doing what you've done why not -- are you  
21                  confident you wouldn't get a lot more insights if you  
22                  go through and finish the rest of these steps with  
23                  the PRISM design?

24                  Again, I'm still hung up on how this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole defense-in-depth and integrated decision panel  
2 is going to work. I know you've said we don't have  
3 the resources. Department of Energy has a lot of  
4 resources.

5 I'm just wondering is there something  
6 important you would glean if you went another step  
7 further and did some additional work in this area?

8 MR. FLEMING: I'm sure that we could  
9 glean more insights if we did more but really that  
10 question is really something that needs to be  
11 collectively asked to the developing community.

12 All of these developers are volunteering  
13 their services to come and apply this process because  
14 they're excited about using it and they're investing  
15 their resources to do it.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I think  
17 what Joy is asking is another way of what I was saying  
18 also which is the idea that you guys have gotten  
19 together and have again I use the word pilot these  
20 four different approaches, or four different classes  
21 and running through it. To the extent that you can  
22 more completely do it I think it would be better for  
23 the community.

24 It will clarify a whole lot of things it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strikes me.

2 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, especially since  
3 you've spent extra time now to define defense-in-  
4 depth. That's what I'm thinking of and the  
5 integrated whatever, decision panel and all that.

6 I just think that there's some fuzziness  
7 in my mind from what I'm reading and maybe it's clear  
8 to you. But it seems like if you would step through  
9 those additional steps you might learn some important  
10 nuggets that ought to be considered. It's something  
11 to think about. That's kind of where I'm going.

12 MR. REDD: Certainly. We thank you for  
13 the feedback. And again we've got several more  
14 demonstration opportunities coming up.

15 MEMBER REMPE: But those designs are less  
16 mature and I think you're going to have to use one of  
17 the more mature designs to get that useful feedback.  
18 Unless somebody really jumps their design ahead in a  
19 hurry.

20 MR. REDD: Certainly. Thank you.

21 MR. FLEMING: Any experience we get we  
22 should be able to benefit from. I certainly wouldn't  
23 disagree with that at all.

24 If we can go on to that next slide. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next to last bullet --

2 MR. AFZALI: Sorry. Two of our  
3 exercises fundamentally the approach and the  
4 methodology hasn't changed. The insight we've  
5 gained, we're mostly focused on ease of application.  
6 So we have provided additional clarity but the  
7 fundamental approach hasn't changed.

8 So we totally agree with the concept of  
9 more applications to further improve the process and  
10 execution part of it. But fundamental part of our  
11 process we have a pretty much confidence that it  
12 works. It gives reasonable results. Just wanted to  
13 clarify that point.

14 And Karl, I would like you to make sure  
15 I'm not misstating our findings as a result of our  
16 pilots.

17 MR. FLEMING: Yes, that's a very  
18 important point. We're not finding the need to  
19 modify the methodology from these tabletops but we  
20 are providing -- we're getting opportunities to  
21 provide better guidance on how to most efficiently  
22 implement it. That's what we're basically getting  
23 out of it.

24 → MEMBER REMPE: Has the regulator been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved with these demonstrations at all? Or is it  
2 just the industry coming in and working with NEI?

3 MR. FLEMING: NRC staff sat in on one day  
4 of the GE PRISM demonstration. The GE PRISM  
5 demonstration went over a period of several months  
6 and there were lots of interactions and meetings  
7 between the LMP team and the GE-Hitachi team that was  
8 working on that.

9 But the final day of sort of like  
10 presenting the results the NRC staff participated in  
11 a one-day meeting.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Were some additional  
13 areas for clarification was needed identified because  
14 of that interactions with the regulator?

15 MR. FLEMING: I don't recall.

16 MR. REDD: Bill or John Segala if you all  
17 would like to provide any input.

18 MEMBER REMPE: No, okay. Thank you.

19 MR. FLEMING: The next to last point I  
20 wanted to emphasize is that one thing that's come out  
21 in our demonstrations is the importance of thinking  
22 through all steps of the process before making  
23 decisions. In other words if you're looking at your  
24 frequency consequence charts and you're starting to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about incorporating risk insights before you  
2 start thinking about making a change to anything  
3 because you don't like the results work your way all  
4 the way through the process so you know all the tools  
5 that are available to affect the results including  
6 what you're going to find out of defense-in-depth.

7 So this gets back to the fact that this  
8 is an integrated process and it's not designed to be  
9 taken piecemeal and applied partially from one aspect  
10 of it.

11 This really -- what Amir was jumping up  
12 to say was really the last bullet point on that is  
13 that what we're finding is we're finding ways to  
14 improve the guidance.

15 In fact, the GE and the X-Energy  
16 tabletops that were already completed already are  
17 reflected in changes in the guidance document. So  
18 we're getting better guidance out of it.

19 The next slide here is one slide we have  
20 on the XE-100. This is a pebble bed reactor, a very  
21 small pebble bed reactor. It's being designed by X-  
22 Energy.

23 And this is a good example of what this  
24 process would look like at a very early stage of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design. The conceptual design of the XE-100 is  
2 recently started. It started earlier this year. So  
3 they're very, very early in their analysis.

4 And before the LMP project came along  
5 they decided to do a very, very high-level limited  
6 scope PRA just to help make some design decisions to  
7 support some tradeoff studies on how they were going  
8 to design their core heat removal systems and also to  
9 get some rough idea of what the licensing events were  
10 going to look like that they need to worry about in  
11 the conceptual design. And that was -- that PRA was  
12 done several years ago not necessarily tied to  
13 applying the LMP process in general.

14 And it was a high-level PRA. The event  
15 trees and event sequence diagrams from that PRA are  
16 actually in the PRA white paper that show examples of  
17 how you can develop the first building blocks of a  
18 high-level PRA at an early stage of design.

19 But they knew what their sources of  
20 radioactive material were, they had insights from  
21 prior PBMR type PRAs. And what we did in the tabletop  
22 exercise was help the XE-100 folks develop rough  
23 estimates of what the doses would be because their  
24 mechanistic source term analysis and their tools

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't ready yet to come up with their own estimates.

2 So we provided information from NGNP  
3 studies and PBMR studies and MHTGR work and based on  
4 power level scaling arguments they were able to come  
5 up with rough estimates.

6 They actually do have in the library of  
7 work they actually do have uncertainty estimates on  
8 these frequency consequences. But in the time  
9 available it was hard to get them plotted on the  
10 chart.

11  MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Karl, we have this  
12 example here. I'm a very visual guy. We can go how  
13 you select for this particular example the safety-  
14 related component. Let me see if I understand what  
15 you do.

16 You will take the two green points which  
17 are the AOs and say those are going to be DBAs for  
18 me. And identify --

19 MR. FLEMING: Let me walk you through the  
20 process. We start with the events in the DBE region.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The other ones.

22 MR. FLEMING: Between  $10^{-2}$  and  $10^{-4}$  per  
23 plant year. Now, when we do that we capture events  
24 whose uncertainties straddle the boundary. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make the set as large as we can.

2 And then we analyze each LBE one at a  
3 time and we ask ourselves what safety functions were  
4 being fulfilled that kept the doses as low as they  
5 are.

6 And by the way, also shown on here on the  
7 y axis are LBEs that have no dose whatsoever.  
8 There's no dose at all.

9 So we look at those and ask ourselves  
10 what are the required safety functions that are  
11 needed to keep those inside the frequency consequence  
12 chart.

13 And for this reactor the three they came  
14 up with was controlled core heat removal, controlled  
15 core heat generation or reactivity control and  
16 controlled chemical attack.

17 And those in turn will assure the  
18 containment of radionuclides.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then for your  
20 chapter 15 you will run all those points with --

21 MR. FLEMING: Hold up, I'm not quite done  
22 yet. So after we've done that we look at all the  
23 DBEs that we started with and we identify which SSCs  
24 were available or not available to support each of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those required safety functions.

2 So we go DBE by DBE. We look at every  
3 one singly and then we say can we select -- what are  
4 our options to select a single SSC that will perform  
5 each required safety function for all the DBEs, that  
6 cover all the DBEs that's available in all the DBEs.

7 And normally there's options. For the  
8 pebble bed reactor it turned out the options were the  
9 reactor cavity cooling system or the heat sinks, the  
10 passive heat sinks in the reactor building. Those  
11 were the two options.

12 By the way, very similar result is mapped  
13 out for the MHTGR in the LBE white paper. So then  
14 they decide okay, which of those options do they want  
15 to make safety-related.

16 And that's as far as we took that  
17 tabletop exercise but that's the process.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I didn't have any  
19 problem with that. I want to go beyond ten to the  
20 minus four. Now the beyond design basis event. You  
21 said earlier that the highest one gives you 20  
22 millirems so you say if you want more than 2 and a  
23 half rem you would consider it.

24 The beyond design basis events you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to evaluate what safety-related functions  
2 make them safe?

3 MR. FLEMING: Well, by making the safety-  
4 related selections that we did make based on  
5 evaluating the DBE region it helped to reduce the  
6 frequency of some of the BDBEs.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For those points  
8 that you -- the purple points you put there on that  
9 figure, do they include all of the components, even  
10 the ones that are not safety-related?

11 MR. FLEMING: Yes, it includes all of  
12 them.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So how do you know  
14 that those -- if you have fail a non safety grade  
15 component, you fail it, that will move to 2,000. How  
16 do you know it doesn't?

17 MR. FLEMING: Well, we're going to pick  
18 that up when we do the risk significance evaluation.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: See, the thing that  
20 makes sense to me is you go through your red and green  
21 points, decide what your systems are going to be  
22 safety-related, fix them, rerun the BDBEs and those  
23 components and none else. And then you know that  
24 you're okay. But that's not what you're planning to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, I think  
3 you're one step ahead of what he said. Once I  
4 identify -- I see it as a number of steps. The first  
5 thing you identify your safety systems, safety-  
6 related systems. The next step is you identify your  
7 risk-significant ones. Then with a defense-in-depth  
8 adequacy judgment which still I'm cloudy about you  
9 might have an even larger population than risk-  
10 significant.

11 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And then  
13 when you want to do a DBA analysis you basically  
14 assume everything that is not safety-related fails.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, that's not --

16 MR. FLEMING: -- chapter 15.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, chapter 15 you  
18 don't do BDBEs. You only do the DBEs.

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm asking him to  
21 do chapter 15 for all of them.

22 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why would  
23 you do that? That doesn't make any sense.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hypothetical. I have an event that melts my core,  
2 breaches the vessel, but containment is intact and  
3 nothing comes out. Is the containment a safety grade  
4 or not? If you run the calculation and assume that  
5 your containment failed that event kills a million  
6 people.

7 But if you run it this way you say I don't  
8 need a containment, it's not safety grade.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Well, doing the risk  
10 assessment sometimes things may fail, some things may  
11 not. But if you do a realistic analysis --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Your mike is not on.

13 MEMBER REMPE: But again if you do a  
14 realistic assessment for beyond design basis events  
15 sometimes things will fail, sometimes things won't  
16 but you consider that --

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Can't hear.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Sorry.

19 MR. FLEMING: When we determine our  
20 required safety functions we're going to assess okay,  
21 if I didn't do that function, like if I didn't have  
22 a containment would the doses go outside that line.  
23 And if they do then that's assurance why we have to  
24 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: In all those events  
2 I can assure you that the containment atmosphere  
3 remain inert meaning air didn't come inside the  
4 containment otherwise we will have a fire.

5 And that's because there was a component,  
6 a window that remained closed and didn't break.  
7 Should that window be safety grade?

8 MR. FLEMING: That should show up in the  
9 required safety functions. If that window is so  
10 important it would be identified --

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I can guarantee you  
12 it is. I can guarantee you it is. If you flood the  
13 containment with air and you have graphite that's a  
14 bad scenario, really bad scenario. And you're going  
15 to want to make that window safety grade. I can  
16 guarantee you that too.

17 MR. FLEMING: Well, without getting into  
18 the details the phenomena of graphite oxidation is  
19 tracked in the evaluation of the high temperature  
20 reactor LBE so graphite oxidation is tracked.

21 If you depressurize the helium pressure  
22 boundary in the reactor building you will displace  
23 the air from the building --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then the window

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will close.

2 MR. FLEMING: And even if you have a  
3 vented structure you'll end up with basically a  
4 helium-rich --

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because the window  
6 closed and did not allow air to come in.

7 MR. FLEMING: But meanwhile, so assume I  
8 have a break in the helium pressure boundary if I've  
9 lost my coolant. If I cool I'm not going to have any  
10 graphite reaction at all. But if I have the heat up  
11 what's going to happen is that my thermal expansion,  
12 the helium inside the helium pressure boundary is  
13 going to expand and expel helium outside in the  
14 reactor building.

15 And later on when the core cools down it  
16 will start to bring in a helium-air mixture back into  
17 the system. And the graphite phenomena is analyzed  
18 as part of the deterministic calculation.

19 So anyway, we're getting into a specific.  
20 I think we can --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I didn't want to get  
22 into the specific but in my opinion all those purple  
23 points should be analyzed only with the safety grade  
24 components.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't see  
2                   that. I don't think that was the intent. The intent  
3                   would be if the -- my interpretation of the process.  
4                   I could have this wrong.

5                   If the uncertainty of the purple --  
6                   that's the color. If the uncertainty of the purple  
7                   points starts essentially encroaching upon  $10^{-4}$  then  
8                   I would have to include them. But if I'm sitting  
9                   down two orders of magnitude lower I see no reason  
10                  that I would make that assumption as part of the  
11                  analysis.

12                  MEMBER REMPE: And furthermore would you  
13                  be doing that with the current fleet? We don't do  
14                  that with severe accidents in the current fleet.  
15                  You're asking us to take severe accidents and analyze  
16                  them with only safety -- and it may be even more  
17                  severe and the frequency would be much lower. So  
18                  what's the point?

19                  MR. FLEMING: Well, the LMP approach when  
20                  you get to the beyond design basis region there are  
21                  two points.

22                  One is if you happen to have a high  
23                  consequence BDBE you have to make sure that the  
24                  reliability of the SSCs that keep it down there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequate and that gets into a safety classification.  
2 It could be safety classified if it's not already  
3 there for some other reason.

4 And then the other open question is is it  
5 risk-significant or not. If it's risk-significant  
6 it could contribute to some of the NSRST.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you're telling  
8 me it's not risk-significant because the non-safety  
9 component is working. Let's drop it. I understand.  
10 But do you understand. You assume the low safety  
11 grade device works.

12 MR. FLEMING: I don't assume it works.  
13 I calculate the probability it works, the probability  
14 it fails. I look at the consequences when it works  
15 and the consequences when it fails.

16 Some LBEs have non-safety-related  
17 failing, some have them working. And when we get to  
18 the DBE region we're just going to extract out what  
19 we're going to call safety-related SSCs and we're  
20 going to then calculate the DBA analyses only  
21 crediting those SSCs.

22 We're trying to go through a process that  
23 gets back into some kind of alignment with the  
24 existing licensing process. And I forgot to mention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the constraints of the LMP framework is to  
2 provide a set of licensing events, safety classes and  
3 defense-in-depth evaluation that would fit within the  
4 current regulatory structure. Because something  
5 more than that would require a rulemaking and would  
6 take much longer to implement. It wouldn't meet the  
7 objectives of the project.

8 → MEMBER KIRCHNER: What were the  
9 assumptions. I know this is just a specific example,  
10 but how was the source term generated?

11 MR. FLEMING: Well, in the -- a lot of  
12 this work came from the MHTGR work that was done back  
13 in the nineteen eighties. But they had computer  
14 codes and mechanistic source term models that would  
15 first -- it would basically validate -- it would do  
16 the core thermal response for the different accident  
17 sequences for steam generator tube rupture events.  
18 There would be water ingress and graphite-water  
19 reactions to consider.

20 There's a whole mechanistic source term  
21 white paper developed for the gas cooled reactors  
22 that gets into the physical and chemical processes of  
23 those. So that's really what was behind the source  
24 terms for most of these.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 XE-100 hadn't finished their design  
2 specific source term calculation so we basically  
3 scaled some information.

4 This was a demonstration project. It  
5 wasn't a real application. We just wanted to see if  
6 it worked and if the design team thought it was a  
7 useful way to proceed and the answer was yes.

8 → MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Karl, since you're  
9 familiar with pebble bed can you give me a couple of  
10 examples from each category. Those have sequences,  
11 right?

12 MR. FLEMING: The S, M and L are the  
13 small, medium and large breaks in the helium pressure  
14 boundary.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, so let's  
16 look in small breaks. That's these, right?

17 MR. FLEMING: Yes, it's less than 10  
18 millimeters.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So that small  
20 break we have in every category.

21 MR. FLEMING: Yes, that's right.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So let's say --  
23 let's look at this 01, what is that, just small break,  
24 nothing else?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Nothing else happened.  
2 Circulating activity. This had circulating  
3 activity.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And 02 which is in  
5 design basis region, what is that?

6 MR. FLEMING: It's probably a loss of  
7 forced cooling event combined with a --

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Small LOCA.

9 MR. FLEMING: With a small.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: And then when you  
11 have in the beyond design basis events.

12 MR. FLEMING: We have the large breaks  
13 which are the L's and then the steam generator  
14 scenarios --

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But let's say you  
16 have SD03 or something, right. That's a small LOCA  
17 with what now happen.

18 MR. FLEMING: I have to go back to the  
19 event trees.

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So I have a little  
21 problem that we call these events because they are  
22 definitely not events, they are sequences.

23 MR. FLEMING: They're sequences.

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- small LOCA and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a small LOCA is a design basis event. Here the small  
2 LOCA --

3 MR. FLEMING: It's an event sequences.  
4 They're event sequences. Yes, they're event  
5 sequences.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So why do we call  
7 them events. That confused everybody who works on  
8 the deterministic side of the thing, you know, that  
9 this small LOCA here belong in every category.

10 MR. FLEMING: It would be more accurate  
11 to say event sequences. Yes, it would. All the LBES  
12 are event sequences in our approach.

13 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: To make sure  
14 that we're catching Vesna's point is they're all  
15 bundled.

16 MR. FLEMING: They're all grouped.

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: They're grouped in  
18 different groups.

19 MR. FLEMING: They're grouped in  
20 families.

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- itself which is  
22 small LOCA. The event as well.

23 MR. FLEMING: And Vesna, there is a  
24 public domain report where you can actually get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed answers to all the questions, what is this  
2 sequence, where is it in the event trees. It's all  
3 mapped out in the report, the public domain report.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right.

5 MR. FLEMING: I didn't memorize --

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: No, no, no, I know.

7 It's a bunch of the sequences. I just want to point  
8 out that --

9 MR. FLEMING: They're all event  
10 sequences.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- looking in  
12 combination of systems and events.

13 MR. FLEMING: Absolutely.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. So they're  
15 calling this event, it's not an event anymore. It's  
16 an actual sequence --

17 MR. FLEMING: They're event sequences.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: It goes beyond --  
19 it will go beyond containment for light water reactor  
20 here. I assume there is some building containment.  
21 So it is a total different, our understanding how is  
22 treated is totally different because if you come to  
23 the chapter 15 that doesn't apply. And this will not  
24 apply --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Fifteen is also sequences.  
2 It says large LOCA, loss of offsite power.

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But that's a  
4 different assumption they make for large LOCA. For  
5 small LOCA they would not have four different  
6 categories.

7 MR. FLEMING: Well, in the word  
8 definitions we have them. In the guidance document  
9 it's very clearly stated that all the LBEs are event  
10 sequences. So that's our intent.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I just wanted to  
12 make sure --

13 MR. FLEMING: I'm sorry for the  
14 confusion.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- all understand  
16 that that's what we've got.

17 MEMBER REMPE: So to follow along on that  
18 they're really though, they're grouped. Like medium  
19 break LOCAs are something bigger than such --  
20 something else. It's a group of sequences that are  
21 in that event category. Or whatever.

22 MR. FLEMING: The initiating event, in  
23 this case there's basically four initiating events  
24 that shut off. They're small, medium and large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaks in the helium pressure boundary as initiating  
2 events and those are defined by ranges. Ten  
3 millimeter, up to 10 millimeter small, 10 to 65  
4 millimeters, the size of a fuel pipe is medium,  
5 greater than that's a large. So that's the way we  
6 define it.

7 But then every LBE is a family of event  
8 sequences as Vesna points out that has the response  
9 of the plant all the way out to the source term.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Characterized by that  
11 sequence.

12 MR. FLEMING: That's right.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Also, why are there no  
14 ATWS?

15 MR. FLEMING: They're in there. They're  
16 in there. For the MHTGR ATWS has no adverse  
17 consequence. The reactor shuts down on negative  
18 temperature coefficient.

19 MEMBER REMPE: And the same is true for  
20 this XE-100.

21 MR. FLEMING: Yes. ATWS you don't have  
22 like a pressure spike and a challenge to your reactor  
23 coolant system. It doesn't in and of itself create  
24 any different dose. I mean, we track them, we model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them, we calculate them.

2                   MEMBER REMPE:  It's just not showing up.  
3       Okay.

4                   MR.  FLEMING:  And we put them in  
5       different families because we know there's interest  
6       to keep track of that.  But they don't jump out on a  
7       frequency consequence chart at all.  For high  
8       temperature reactors.  And for a lot of these  
9       reactors.

10                   → MEMBER KIRCHNER:  So Karl, just walk  
11       through if you would, please, what you do when you  
12       have things on the cusp or on the margin.  Let's just  
13       pick one.  Steam generator I assume that says steam  
14       generator tube rupture 18 sitting right there at 1  
15       times  $10^{-4}$ .

16                   But it doesn't matter.  I'm not asking  
17       the specifics of the design or anything.  You have  
18       something that lies close to that line.  What happens  
19       next?

20                   MR.  FLEMING:  Well, okay.  So we have  
21       rules for how we process each of the three regions,  
22       AOOs, DBEs and BDBEs.

23                   And we also not shown here will address  
24       the uncertainties on the frequency and the dose.  And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we have a straddle situation or something comes  
2 really close to the line we'll evaluate it on both  
3 sides of the line. In other words we're not going  
4 to get into one of these gee, if I can multiply by  
5 0.98 where can I find a 0.98 factor and get below.  
6 We don't play those kinds of silly games if you will.

7 So we consider the uncertainties and if  
8 we're close to the boundary we'll evaluate the event  
9 as though it's either a DBE or a BDBE and apply the  
10 rules. So we're not sensitive to the line in the  
11 sand problem.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Three decimal points.

13 MR. FLEMING: Right. May we go on?

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But the assumption  
15 here is with your mechanistic source term you're not  
16 assuming a significant failure in the case of the  
17 HTGR.

18 MR. FLEMING: Well, we're trying to model  
19 the actual phenomena that would dictate either the  
20 retention or release of radioactive material and how  
21 much.

22 I'm going to say a few words about the GE  
23 demonstration.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let me belabor this a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit because it's an important point. This  
2 particular example benefits certainly from the amount  
3 of effort that was invested in the MHTGR which  
4 included a lot of experimental work. Do you sense  
5 that your colleagues understand the challenge that's  
6 in front of them for developing mechanistic source  
7 terms? Versus making an assumption in the LWR  
8 business is significant failure and proceed from  
9 there.

10 MR. FLEMING: I think that's a good  
11 question for some of our developers.

12 MR. REDD: I think that's an excellent  
13 question regarding mechanistic source term. But I  
14 think it also puts us on kind of a point Karl brought  
15 up earlier that the uncertainties are there  
16 regardless of whatever approach we take, but we  
17 haven't found -- at least from the work we've done we  
18 haven't found these uncertainties insurmountable or  
19 anything like that.

20 Yes, experiments might need to be done to  
21 help inform your decisions but if you cycle through  
22 the LMP process and you find that your uncertainties  
23 even if they are large but that you're still okay  
24 with that range of uncertainties then maybe you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that you don't have to have such an  
2 extensive experimental program. You could actually  
3 use it as a justification for not doing some work to  
4 reduce uncertainties.

5 So it depends a little bit on the  
6 specific case but I think at least having the LMP  
7 structure there provides a way to prioritize  
8 uncertainties, especially in an area like mechanistic  
9 source term where there could be uncertainties all  
10 over the place. Some you might be able to live with  
11 and some you might not be able to.

12 MR. REDD: Was that responsive to your  
13 question, sir?

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Actually I was making  
15 a statement, a cautionary statement. Just as a  
16 designer in the past I would just submit that when  
17 the uncertainties are large you design robustness  
18 into the design.

19 I hope that the DID, the defense-in-depth  
20 process, that would be a result that would come out  
21 that you would go back.

22 And there are cliff effects for all these  
23 designs that it's not just uncertainty in the sense  
24 how uncertain I am about my calculations. There are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real cliff effects for -- I won't enumerate them, but  
2 for each of the designs on your table that get you  
3 into -- could you get into a situation where you have  
4 significant release.

5 MR. FLEMING: Right. And just to  
6 confirm it is something that's looked at very  
7 carefully as part of the defense-in-depth adequacy  
8 evaluation.

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I have one other  
10 concern. Let's say that we apply this to light water  
11 reactor existing fleet which we have most  
12 information. Let's not even talking advanced light  
13 water reactor.

14 Every point will correspond to the  
15 release category sequences, right?

16 MR. FLEMING: Well, also as I mentioned  
17 earlier we want to capture the no release sequences  
18 and understand why we don't have a release. That's  
19 fundamental to --

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right.

21 MR. FLEMING: In the GE PRISM exercise  
22 they started out with a PRA that was focused on the  
23 traditional reason for doing a PRA finding the risk  
24 of severe accidents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I understand that.

2 MR. FLEMING: And they had to put more  
3 emphasis on the success states to do this process.  
4 But anyway.

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But I am more  
6 interested in release. So this will correspond to  
7 the risk category that is hundreds and hundreds of  
8 those sequences. If we separate them like this,  
9 right, based on initiator and where they belong we  
10 may satisfy this all the time. But when you sum them  
11 the large release may not satisfy.

12 MR. FLEMING: That's why we have the  
13 cumulative -- we keep showing this slide but this is  
14 only used to look at the risk significance of  
15 individual licensing event families.

16 We also have our cumulative risk targets  
17 for the QHOs --

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Those have some --

19 MR. FLEMING: Where we aggregate for  
20 three different metrics. One based on a Part 20 to  
21 look at high frequency low dose scenarios and the two  
22 QHO metrics. So we sum for those.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So my -- one other  
24 comment because we discussed this this morning. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve it's not practical to apply to existing or large  
2 light water reactor. I mean, you know. That's one  
3 insight. I don't see what would be point.

4 MR. FLEMING: The purpose of applying  
5 this to a light water reactor was to revisit what are  
6 the design basis accidents.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, but you're  
8 talking design basis accident versus design basis  
9 sequences. So we are changing nature of the  
10 regulation. That's completely different issue.  
11 It's a qualitative -- quantitative jump, so --

12 MR. FLEMING: I'll say a few words about  
13 the GE demonstration. Gary Miller is here and also  
14 David if there's questions on some of these aspects.  
15 I'll sort of summarize this.

16 This is an example of an application  
17 after already developing a design back in the late  
18 nineteen eighties and then taking advantage of this  
19 modernization of the PRA project that was sponsored  
20 by DOE a few years ago. There's a public domain  
21 report on that by the way.

22 One of the features of the PRA that went  
23 into this is that they demonstrated the ability to  
24 meet our PRA standards requirements for putting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together a component reliability database for a new  
2 kind of reactor. Also for demonstrating passive  
3 component reliability which is really -- it's  
4 primarily an uncertainty analysis in the phenomena  
5 that are responsible for the passive heat removal  
6 features and so forth, and also the mechanistic  
7 source term.

8 The PRA standard goes all the way out to  
9 consequence analysis, radiological consequence  
10 analysis and has separate requirements for  
11 mechanistic source term. So they demonstrated the  
12 ability to meet those requirements in their original  
13 PRA.

14 As I mentioned earlier the work they did  
15 on the PRA modernization really had a big influence  
16 on how we defined our risk significance criteria for  
17 the LMP process.

18 So more recently since the PRA was  
19 completed we did a demonstration that GE-Hitachi  
20 performed and this went on for a number of months of  
21 education process. We gave them a training program  
22 on the LMP process and they came back with questions  
23 and insights.

24 It culminated in not a public but a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting that was attended by the NRC staff and some  
2 of the other advanced reactor developers just a few  
3 weeks ago.

4 As I understand it a public domain report  
5 will eventually be available on this exercise.

6 So, these are the steps that they  
7 performed. They processed event sequence families  
8 from their PRA into AOOs, DBEs and BDBEs. They did  
9 sensitivity studies to derive what the required  
10 safety functions were. And I'll let Gary speak to  
11 the specifics there.

12 They were able to come up with a  
13 classification of not only safety-related but non-  
14 safety-related with special treatment SSCs based on  
15 a defense-in-depth adequacy evaluation of their plant  
16 capabilities.

17 They were able then to formulate what  
18 their DBAs would look like following this process.  
19 The NSRST SSCs benefitted from the plant capability  
20 defense-in-depth evaluation.

21 Gary, would you like to elaborate a  
22 little more?

23 MR. MILLER: As you said you described  
24 the process, the steps that we went through. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was limited in scope. It was internal events at  
2 power. And particularly as we went down the line in  
3 looking at defense-in-depth we looked solely at the  
4 heat removal function. So we did a good deep dive  
5 but it wasn't broad because scope, resources and  
6 things like that.

7 And as has been mentioned here before we  
8 found a lot of areas where the methodology made sense.  
9 We learned a lot. We added in describing how but not  
10 necessarily changing the methodology. I think it was  
11 pretty sound.

12 MR. FLEMING: This was the safety-  
13 related SSCs on the top part of this slide that they  
14 came up with for performing the required safety  
15 functions which basically was controlled core heat  
16 removal, controlled heat generation. By doing those  
17 functions for this reactor they assure the retention  
18 of radionuclides in the fuel.

19 And also a scope limitation was that they  
20 only looked at the source of radioactivity in the  
21 fuel. They didn't look at all the sources of  
22 radioactivity. They looked at some other sources but  
23 not all of them. Do you want to elaborate further?

24 MR. MILLER: You said it well, Karl.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FLEMING: That's all right. I meant  
2                   to tee up something for you that I forgot to. They  
3                   found that none of their non-safety-related SSCs were  
4                   risk-significant. So zero risk-significant SSCs.  
5                   But applying the defense-in-depth adequacy criteria  
6                   and particularly focusing on table 5-2 in the  
7                   guidance document that talks about adequacy of plant  
8                   capability defense-in-depth they came up with four  
9                   additional items on here that would be examples of  
10                  what could be added to NSRST SSCs.

11                  MR. MILLER: We used the frequency  
12                  consequence plot quite extensively to look at not  
13                  only as you mentioned before borderline cases where  
14                  we can do sensitivity studies and evaluate taking a  
15                  component out of service one at a time, and then  
16                  looking at the resulting plot to see if it was in the  
17                  DBE region or in the cross hatched region.

18                  And as Karl said when we took it one by  
19                  one on each component none of them made it into the  
20                  cross hatched region based on that criterion.  
21                  However, because this is a very integrated process we  
22                  went through the defense-in-depth process and asked  
23                  those questions.

24                  We did in fact come up with what you see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, the four areas of functions that did have some  
2 safety significance. So those were NSRST.

3 → ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, help me  
4 -- so this to me is important. So you used the  
5 technique which I am still fuzzy about to use defense-  
6 in-depth. What did you exactly do? Can you go back  
7 to that slide? The four systems, the steam generator  
8 shell and tube design. I still don't -- can you help  
9 me what those four systems are and how they work?

10 MR. MILLER: Okay. If you follow the  
11 process and the detailed steps there's one step, I  
12 think it's layer two, but whatever layer it is it  
13 talks about what equipment do you need to maintain  
14 this within the DBE region. Not make it worse.

15 So you kind of look at one at a time what  
16 would happen.

17 If we took certain equipment out of  
18 service would it make it worse. In that case what  
19 we found was that in general our heat removal is  
20 adequately covered by the reactor vessel auxiliary  
21 cooling system, that RVACS.

22 When you look at defense-in-depth in the  
23 scope that the methodology mandates you determine  
24 that not only that but the backup function would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having to do with forced air cooling and along with  
2 that the natural circulation from your intermediate  
3 heat transfer system, and from there your steam  
4 generator tubes and shell.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So  
6 let me say it back to you so I make sure I understand.  
7 So your point is RVACS is safety significant and  
8 therefore at a one at a time application the  
9 intermediate heat transfer system was not important  
10 and the shell and tube steam generator wasn't  
11 important. But if you took them as a combination  
12 they provided a defense-in-depth to the RVACS or vice  
13 versa.

14 MR. MILLER: Yes.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Have I got  
16 it approximately right?

17 MR. MILLER: Yes.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. So  
19 then because of that they would appear as -- they  
20 would be treated as non-safety treatment of --

21 MR. MILLER: Non-safety-related with  
22 special treatment.

23 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I want to say  
24 RTNSS, but I'm not allowed to say RTNSS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Yes, non-safety-related  
2 with special treatment. NSRST.

3 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.  
4 Thank you. And then what is SWRPS?

5 MR. MILLER: That is sodium water  
6 reaction protection system.

7 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you're  
8 looking for sodium leakage?

9 MR. MILLER: Yes. In the steam  
10 generator.

11 MR. FLEMING: From the intermediate.

12 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Are these  
13 double walled steam -- I'm sorry to get to details  
14 but it matters. Are these double walled steam  
15 generator tubes where you have the helium gap that  
16 you're monitoring the helium gap?

17 MR. MILLER: No, that was not -- the  
18 design was not a double wall.

19 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So what is  
20 that? Is it a pressure measurement? How do I detect  
21 it if I'm not tracking some sort of intermediate layer  
22 in the steam generator tube?

23 MR. MILLER: Go ahead.

24 MR. GRABASKAS: Typically it monitors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for hydrogen production up in the top of the steam  
2 generator.

3 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, fine.  
4 So it's a hydrogen sampling system. Okay, thank you.

5 MR. FLEMING: Would you back up a slide?  
6 I wanted to also mention that on the third bullet  
7 down here questions that often come up, how do you  
8 deal with passive component reliability. Another  
9 question that will come up is you don't have any  
10 experience, how are you going to develop a database.  
11 And then what about mechanistic source terms.

12 So I'm going to have David say a few words  
13 about that. We actually have some public domain  
14 papers out there on this. What it's trying to do  
15 here is meet the requirements in our non-light water  
16 reactor standard for these activities.

17 MR. GRABASKAS: It's interesting. I  
18 mentioned that we kind of foresee these as issues but  
19 it really goes back to the nineteen eighties and the  
20 PSID of PRISM and the NRC review.

21 If you look in NUREG-1368 kind of three  
22 big issues the NRC called out with the PRISM PRA were  
23 a simplified optimistic look at passive system  
24 reliability, lack of a detailed treatment of source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term and then also questions about the component  
2 reliability database.

3 So that was part of the reason why we had  
4 been focusing so much on that at Argonne, kind of  
5 developing methodologies. But then also with the new  
6 non-light water reactor PRA standard developing  
7 methodologies that also meet the requirements of the  
8 standard.

9 Because the standard can be really strict  
10 in some of these areas, for example with passive  
11 system reliability. It's a requirement in the  
12 standard that you need to mechanistically model the  
13 response of the passive systems but also using models  
14 that have been empirically validated through  
15 experimentation too.

16 So it's really quite a strong step in  
17 this PRISM PRA update and the LMP really gave us a  
18 good chance to demonstrate or actually run through  
19 the methodologies we had developed and we've refined  
20 them because of the lessons learned because of it.

21 Same with mechanistic source term too.  
22 We had come up with the methodologies but this was a  
23 good chance to actually apply them and go through the  
24 actual research and do the analyses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLEMING: Thanks a lot.

2 → CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis Bley.  
3 Two things. The first is beneath the slide of --  
4 papers Karl referred to and you referred to and the  
5 other issue is on the passive component reliability  
6 at least to my thinking it's not so much component  
7 reliability on passive systems as it is potential  
8 degradation over time of the passive functions  
9 because some are fairly delicate balances. Did that  
10 paper go into a discussion of that area as well?

11 MR. GRABASKAS: Yes. You're absolutely  
12 right and I can provide a list of references. We  
13 have a whole bunch of public Argonne reports on  
14 mechanistic source terms but also the passive system  
15 reliability approach too.

16 And you're right, that's the real big  
17 tradeoff with passive systems is yes, you're running  
18 on inherent phenomena but then your driving force  
19 instead of being megawatt powered pumps is now just  
20 buoyance differences and things like that. So  
21 properly characterizing those differences has a big  
22 effect.

23 → But yes, I'll provide a whole list of the  
24 open source references.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, and do that through  
2 our staff at ACRS. Thank you.

3 MEMBER REMPE: And the tools you used for  
4 the mechanistic source term were validated based on  
5 EBR -- it's a metal fuel reactor, right. So it's  
6 EBR2 data?

7 MR. GRABASKAS: A couple of different  
8 tools we used. Depending on what the tool did we  
9 validated different ways. But on EBR2 data  
10 experimentation. Unfortunately in the SFR world we  
11 also have some past accidents that we were able to  
12 pull data from too.

13 But there are other tools that we  
14 actually developed ourselves by demonstrating that  
15 the importance was low for the outside consequences  
16 we didn't have to validate to an extent that we might  
17 have to validate other codes too.

18 PARTICIPANT: It would be helpful if  
19 people that are asking questions would use the  
20 microphones.

21 MR. FLEMING: And to wrap up the GE PRISM  
22 part of this show this was some of Gary's thoughts  
23 about their feedback on the process.

24 MR. MILLER: Okay, to wrap it up we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find that it was very systematic and repeatable  
2 although it may have seemed like it was advertised up  
3 front. We did actually find that out.

4 It's pretty clear when a process step is  
5 complete as we went through the methodology. I say  
6 that sensitivity studies are easy to perform but to  
7 get there it was a lot of work. Setting up the logic,  
8 the file structure, quantifications and all that, it  
9 was quite a lot of work to get there. But once you  
10 do then you'd have a very easy way of doing a lot of  
11 sensitivity studies.

12 And this comes in handy in a lot of these  
13 steps later on as well as in tradeoff studies that  
14 you might have later on down the road.

15 And then the results are traceable to key  
16 risk and performance drivers. If you're familiar  
17 with event sequences and cut sets I think you know  
18 it's easy to go back and look at what are the drivers,  
19 what are the dominant failures and come back to the  
20 risk and performance drivers.

21 Another thing as a developer we  
22 appreciate -- it's more visual. It's more meaningful  
23 than talking about very low frequency numbers because  
24 as you know you lose interest right away. It's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       relatable.

2                   Where we can show an FC plot with a point  
3       or a group of points and then we can vary those based  
4       on sensitivity studies it's much more meaningful and  
5       it's much more relative.  You do a sensitivity study,  
6       you look at how much it moved, it's very clear to the  
7       people.

8                   And then iterative.  Of course again as  
9       a developer I think in the early design phase with a  
10      conceptual design and a conceptual PRA there are a  
11      lot of uncertainties and assumptions and we document  
12      those.  And we get to the point where something may  
13      be on the line or something may have a very high  
14      uncertainty distribution and that gives us a lot of  
15      options.  We can look at design changes or  
16      programmatic changes there as well.

17                  So we iterate that into the design and  
18      then we update the model of course.

19                  And overall it just clarifies a path to  
20      regulatory engagement.

21                  MR. FLEMING:  Thanks a lot, Gary.

22                  → MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:  Just a question for  
23      clarification.  If a component is non-safety grade  
24      according to this do you need to do seismic analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it? I'm asking specifically about the steam  
2 generator in PRISM. If it's non-safety grade you  
3 don't have to do the seismic for it because it can  
4 fail.

5 MR. FLEMING: As part of our process  
6 after we defined the required safety functions and  
7 our safety-related SSCs once you've selected your  
8 external hazard levels for your external events then  
9 there's a requirement, it's an implied requirement  
10 that you have to protect all of your safety-related  
11 SSCs so that they would be able to perform the  
12 required safety function in the event of an external  
13 event.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: According to your  
15 methodology --

16 MR. FLEMING: And other non-safety-  
17 related components would have to be protected like  
18 the seismic two over one and those types of issues  
19 come into play. So there are ways for seismic  
20 requirements to creep into the non-safety-related  
21 area through that pathway.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. I'm just  
23 surprised that when you apply the methodology it came  
24 out that your steam generator is not safety grade.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not safety component. Steam generators are  
2 things that fail everywhere and that's the thing that  
3 separated your sodium from your water. I just cannot  
4 believe it came out no, we don't need it. I can't  
5 believe it.

6 MR. MILLER: It's an advanced reactor  
7 passive. There's a lot of thermal capacity in the  
8 sodium. In reactivity --

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If it breaks you  
10 have a fire.

11 MR. FLEMING: Let's see. I think we  
12 should go on to the next and final part of our  
13 demonstration activity having to do with the molten  
14 salt reactor experiment. And Steve Krahn is with us  
15 to amplify on this.

16 There's a couple of different activities  
17 that have been done. There's a report indicated on  
18 the right, an Oak Ridge National Laboratory report  
19 and a chart in the center here which identifies some  
20 of the processes that they're going through.

21 The report on the right is an example of  
22 taking the technology they've been collecting and  
23 analyzing for the molten salt reactor experiment and  
24 building a PRA model using the guidance that's in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA white paper and then summarized more briefly in  
2 the guidance document.

3 The diagram in the middle identifies a  
4 process for performing process hazards analyses given  
5 the fact that these molten salt reactors resemble  
6 more of a process plant than a standard or a typical  
7 type of power generation reactor facility. And  
8 they're using a HAZOPs technology to build the  
9 knowledge base to build a PRA model and a  
10 deterministic safety analysis model for the MSRE.

11 Steve, would you like to amplify on that  
12 a bit?

13 MR. KRAHN: I'll also loop back and  
14 discuss the source term question which was asked  
15 earlier because obviously that's a primary concern.  
16 And also if you look at the dates on these reports  
17 we're looking at early work in process. So I would  
18 also state that up front.

19 The source term in the molten salt  
20 reactor experiment was similar to most molten salt  
21 reactors is split up into three large sections. The  
22 vast majority of the radioactive material is in the  
23 salt itself. There's also radioactive material in  
24 the offgas system because the offgas system is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuously hooked up to most of the -- is  
2 continuously hooked up to all of the primary plants  
3 that I've seen.

4 And then finally there is some means in  
5 place to either polish or chemically clean the salt.  
6 That is the third major source of radioactive  
7 material.

8 The characterization of those three  
9 radioactive material inventories is in the joint  
10 Vanderbilt-Oak Ridge technical report on the right  
11 which kind of started this effort about two years  
12 ago, a joint effort with Oak Ridge and Vanderbilt.

13 And one of the things that that showed  
14 was the hazard analysis for the molten salt reactor  
15 experiment was a very limited scope and very focused  
16 on what was going on just in the salt system. So one  
17 of the conclusions of the report was the need to do  
18 a broader hazard assessment that took into account  
19 all of the other potential radioactive material  
20 sources as well.

21 So that has been worked on in parallel  
22 with an Electric Power Research Institute project  
23 that is working to document the process to move from  
24 early stage safety analyses such as HAZOP analysis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as failure modes and effects analysis through to  
2 probabilistic risk assessment. So that's where those  
3 two projects are being funded from.

4 If we go to the next slide I can walk  
5 through what we've learned to date and I'll expand a  
6 bit on this summary.

7 The MSR lack any significant PRA legacy.  
8 So we're basically starting with a clean sheet of  
9 paper to look at what a PRA for a molten salt reactor  
10 would look like.

11 That's why we -- after completing the  
12 case study on the molten salt reactor experiment that  
13 was documented in the Oak Ridge technical report we  
14 have dropped back to do a comprehensive hazard  
15 assessment of the molten salt reactor experiment.

16 That effort is winding down now. We've  
17 completed HAZOP studies on four major systems. One  
18 of those has gone through peer review. The other  
19 three are going through peer review right now.

20 And the next stage -- one of the things  
21 that that showed us was that the HAZOP is amenable to  
22 providing the quote "comprehensive" hazard analysis  
23 that's desired by standards like the non-LWR PRA  
24 standard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It also though supports early stage  
2 safety analysis providing insights back to the design  
3 team and allows preliminary modeling to be done for  
4 probabilistic risk assessment.

5           It also supports ready identification of  
6 potential risk important initiating events. And  
7 that's the parameter or the outgrowth of HAZOP that  
8 we're using to move forward to the next stage which  
9 is going to be quantifying event trees, at least one  
10 major event tree for each of these radioactive  
11 material inventories in the molten salt reactor  
12 experiment.

13           A couple of more lessons learned on this  
14 early stage safety analysis for the molten salt  
15 reactor experiment is it is valuable for providing  
16 near term design and operability information. One  
17 of the things we identified in the Oak Ridge technical  
18 report was where based on their simplistic -- simple,  
19 I don't want to say simplistic. Simple hazard  
20 analysis in the mid-nineteen sixties they had  
21 identified five operating modes for the reactor.

22           In our detailed review of their  
23 operations report it turns out that there were really  
24 closer to seven or eight operating modes that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used on a regular basis. That would have allowed a  
2 much more nuanced understanding of what their  
3 probabilistic risk assessment would look like.

4 And then we also identified -- one of the  
5 other things that the early HAZOP analysis does is,  
6 and I think some of the members have been pointing  
7 out this important factor, is it points out the need  
8 for additional analyses.

9 Early on it shows things that we don't  
10 need and lets us evaluate whether or not they need an  
11 experimental program to be addressed or whether they  
12 can be addressed by deterministic analyses.

13 For example, one of the ones that we are  
14 in the middle of on the program with EPRI is looking  
15 at freeze valves. Every molten salt reactor design  
16 you look at uses freeze valves and they show up on  
17 schematic diagrams looking just like a standard gate  
18 or globe valve but they are in fact a pretty complex  
19 combination of an air system, an I&C system to  
20 maintain the temperature of that freeze valve and  
21 continue to maintain its isolation function or when  
22 demanded melt and allow the molten salt to leave the  
23 reactor.

24 That identification was done by going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the HAZOP study for the molten salt reactor  
2 experiment and with some support from Southern  
3 Company we're now in the process completing a failure  
4 modes and effects analysis for the important  
5 component that freeze valves are.

6 The next steps on this front are we're  
7 working with Karl and Amir to look at how we would  
8 characterize and move forward to do licensing basis  
9 event identification and safety-significant  
10 component identification and potentially if we don't  
11 run out of time before now and the middle of March  
12 trying to do some DID assessment as well. So that's  
13 where we are on molten salt reactor work. I'm happy  
14 to answer any questions.

15 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you chose  
16 what's called the MSRE?

17 MR. KRAHN: Correct.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Because  
19 there was enough information. What about some of the  
20 current conceptual designs?

21 MR. KRAHN: So it wasn't the only  
22 criteria we used to select the MSRE. The other major  
23 criteria is that not only was there enough design  
24 information, it was all publicly available and not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered by intellectual property. So it was a quick  
2 way to get things into the public domain.

3 MEMBER REMPE: But we were told I believe  
4 earlier you're going to have a Kairos evaluation  
5 coming soon.

6 MR. FLEMING: Yes. We're just in the  
7 beginning stages of putting together a Kairos  
8 demonstration and also a micro reactor eVinci that  
9 Westinghouse is developing. So those are on the  
10 books and we're launching off to get those completed  
11 by the spring of 2019.

12  MEMBER REMPE: The public information  
13 question. Are all of these demos publicly available  
14 documents, or at least available to ACRS? Earlier  
15 Mike had asked for one and you said yes, we'll get  
16 you that document.

17 MR. FLEMING: Well, the two that have  
18 been completed, the GE PRISM and the XE-100 will be  
19 -- well, XE-100 is available now and GE PRISM will be  
20 available in the near future. They're preparing it  
21 now.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you. Go ahead.

23  CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is Dennis. I was a  
24 little surprised on the discussion of the MSRE that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it focused on kind of starting from nuclear power  
2 plant PRAs and that this was so different. There  
3 have been very, very many chemical processing plant  
4 PRAs that it kind of follows the way you described  
5 it, so it would have the (telephonic interference)  
6 probabilistic hazards and how it -- and eventually to  
7 the PRA.

8 Did you look at what's been done on the  
9 chemical process industry in any depth?

10 MR. KRAHN: Yes, the HAZOP process which  
11 does the initial qualitative hazard identification  
12 work we took directly out of the chemical processing  
13 industry. It is the standard for doing the initial  
14 stages of hazard assessment and event sequence  
15 identification in chemical processing plants.

16 We will then move on to doing PRA using  
17 the LMP structure. But we definitely took all  
18 advantage that we could from chemical processing  
19 industry experience.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, that makes sense  
21 and it isn't a great departure when you think of it  
22 from that point of view. Thank you.

23 MR. FLEMING: Yes, to amplify on Steve's  
24 answer to Dennis's question being a consultant to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their project we helped them put together a body of  
2 knowledge of prior work that would be relevant to  
3 supporting the project.

4 Among the many things that we looked at  
5 there was in fact a PRA done on the low activity waste  
6 facility at Hanford. It's part of their  
7 vitrification facility that was developed not only to  
8 look at radiological event sequences but also  
9 toxicological event sequences.

10 And that provided some inputs in the  
11 knowledge base report.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thanks.

13 MR. FLEMING: Thank you very much, Steve.  
14 So coming -- this sort of concluding our technical  
15 presentation today we come back to these questions  
16 that are the LMP process was designed to address what  
17 are the initiating events, event sequences and so  
18 forth. How does the design and the SSC respond to  
19 the event sequences. What kind of margins do we have  
20 in the response. And how the defense-in-depth  
21 philosophy is implemented.

22 We give you a lot of examples of  
23 different applications at different levels of  
24 development so far. And if we have any more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions we'd be glad to answer them.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Committee  
3 questions? Okay. At this point let's take a break  
4 because there was none shown in the agenda but we  
5 need a break. So we'll come back at 10 after 3.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
7 went off the record at 2:54 p.m. and resumed at 3:09  
8 p.m.)

9 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay, why  
10 don't we get started. Everybody settle down so we  
11 can have Herr Reckley lead us through this portion.

12 → MR. RECKLEY: Okay, so to close out we  
13 wanted to go through the draft Commission paper and  
14 the draft regulatory guide because as I mentioned  
15 this morning in the end this is what the staff is  
16 producing and it's what we would be asking the ACRS  
17 to comment on, realizing it's inseparable from NEI  
18 18-04 because that's what we're proposing to endorse.

19 Before I get started though as personal  
20 soapbox I guess, they gave me the microphone these  
21 processes that have been described and as you're  
22 going to see the staff is comfortable with there's a  
23 couple of points to point out here I think.

24 One, just because you can define some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow charts and processes for what needs to be  
2 considered doesn't mean that we think that this is  
3 simple. The development of a mechanistic source term  
4 with the modeling of specific radionuclide groups  
5 across barriers, which ones -- if you're talking  
6 about molten salt which ones will stay in the salt,  
7 which ones will escape the salt. Then for the ones  
8 that escape how will they either be retained or escape  
9 from a particular barrier. That's a complex physical  
10 question.

11 We can model this out and say yes, the  
12 developers need to do A, B and C and we're comfortable  
13 saying that. At the same time we're not implying  
14 one, that it's been done in all cases, and two, that  
15 it's particularly easy in any case. So I just wanted  
16 to lay out that as we lay out these processes we  
17 didn't want to confuse the ability to define a process  
18 with the fact that the science still needs to be done,  
19 still needs to be proven.

20 Or at least the uncertainties in the  
21 science need to be accounted for. And that's what  
22 Karl was talking about in much of the assessments in  
23 some cases, how do you address the uncertainties that  
24 might exist for some of these designs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So with that I'll get right into the two  
2 documents that the staff provided along with the  
3 working draft of NEI 18-04.

4           The first one was a Commission paper.  
5 The staff's view is that although much of this has  
6 been brought before the Commission before that time  
7 period is measured in decades. And you can see that  
8 we made great strides. One paper was followed by  
9 another paper albeit that paper was 10 years after  
10 the first one.

11           And so this will be really the first time  
12 that the process has been consolidated and applied or  
13 available in a relatively integrated approach that we  
14 want to bring before the Commission and say although  
15 we think almost everything in here you've accepted in  
16 previous papers from the nineties or the early two  
17 thousands this is the result of actually applying  
18 those decisions and what it looks like in a process.  
19 And we thought the Commission would want to see that  
20 and have a shot at either saying yes, that's working  
21 the way that was envisioned or not.

22           So the paper as it's defined here is to  
23 seek the Commission approval. And it's divided into  
24 a standard format. In enclosure 1 it gives the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 background. I won't talk a lot about that one.

2 And then enclosure 2 which summarizes  
3 this approach really from NEI 18-04 and puts it in  
4 the context of where we think there are references to  
5 previous Commission decisions and where there might  
6 be in one or two cases a remaining unanswered question  
7 that this would provide the vehicle for the  
8 Commission to answer.

9 So going in to the background this is  
10 very similar to a slide I had earlier this morning.  
11 It does start with the Advanced Reactor Policy  
12 Statement.

13 Whereas we don't assume any particular  
14 design at this point can make it through the process.  
15 We're not pre-judging the ability of any design and  
16 how it would turn out we are assuming that the  
17 Advanced Reactor Policy Statement defines attributes  
18 of advanced reactors and we're assuming that there is  
19 an ability to design a reactor that has those  
20 attributes.

21 And what that assumption gives us is the  
22 ability to go forward without a particular design.

23 So that's supported by some of our  
24 previous interactions like the pre-application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations that were mentioned on PRISM on MHTGR.  
2 The SECY paper 93-092, the Commission made a few steps  
3 in the direction that we're currently in but there  
4 are also some differences in what was proposed in  
5 1993 and what's being proposed now.

6 SECY-03-0047 was the closest and that  
7 probably makes sense. That was at the time when some  
8 other gas reactors were being proposed and we were  
9 interfacing with both developers, the Department of  
10 Energy and others.

11 And so in SECY-03-0047 they proposed some  
12 policy issues to the Commission or some resolution of  
13 policy issues that are directly applicable to today.

14 And again it's not surprising because as  
15 Karl mentioned this methodology has been evolving  
16 since the eighties starting with the MHTGR.

17 At the same time as I mentioned this  
18 morning the related initiatives on risk-informed  
19 performance-based regulation and those were largely  
20 incorporated into the proposals and the policy issues  
21 that were communicated to the Commission both during  
22 the development of the licensing strategy for NGNP  
23 and actually in SECY-03-0047.

24 So the three big bullets from SECY-03-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 0047 that I want to mention was that the staff asked  
2 specifically and the Commission stated in its staff  
3 requirements memorandum their approval of these three  
4 things which is that a greater emphasis can be placed  
5 on the use of risk information and the use of  
6 probabilistic risk assessments to identify events --  
7 and here's the balancing of that -- provided there's  
8 sufficient understanding of plant and fuel  
9 performance and that deterministic engineering  
10 judgment is used to bound uncertainties. So that's  
11 a general consensus of a risk-informed performance-  
12 based approach using a mix of risk-informed insights  
13 and deterministic assessments including engineering  
14 judgment where necessary.

15 The second is that a probabilistic  
16 approach for safety classification SSCs is allowed.

17 And the last bullet there, that the  
18 single failure criterion can be replaced with a  
19 probabilistic reliability criterion.

20 So now the paper is organized into the  
21 three primary elements of the methodology, event  
22 selection and analysis, SSC classification and  
23 performance criteria, and defense-in-depth  
24 assessments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the key points in the paper are that  
2 we think this process is consistent with that  
3 recommendation and Commission approval from SECY-03-  
4 0047 to use a probabilistic approach to identify  
5 events and to back that up with deterministic and  
6 engineering judgment.

7                   One thing that wasn't specifically  
8 addressed in previous papers and that is that as  
9 you'll notice on the frequency consequence target  
10 figure there is a lower frequency range and that is  
11 often interpreted -- we try to caution not to  
12 interpret this way as a hard PRA type cutoff.

13                   But it is on the curve. The 5 times 10<sup>-</sup>  
14 <sup>7</sup> value. And what we say in the paper is we think  
15 that those kind of values and considerations of when  
16 is a frequency low enough that it need not be  
17 considered is inherent in a risk-informed approach,  
18 but as we also state in the guide and in NEI 18-04  
19 also states that's not a hard cutoff. You do need  
20 to look at uncertainties. You need to look at  
21 potential cliff edge effects as was mentioned. So  
22 you do need to look at the lower frequency events and  
23 make a conscious decision if you're going to say  
24 something is a residual risk that doesn't need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed within the licensing basis events.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, Bill. For that  
3 fourth bullet. Is there a backstop? I could see a  
4 clever analyst making the case for no containment  
5 based on that fourth bullet.

6 MR. RECKLEY: The single failure  
7 criterion bullet?

8 → MEMBER SKILLMAN: I could see analyses  
9 that indicate probability so low that one would then  
10 say what had been a single failure criterion really  
11 no longer applies because the -- I'm down to  $E^{-7}$ ,  $E^{-}$   
12  $^8$ .

13 A question is is there a backstop. Is  
14 there something that one would simply say  
15 deterministically I really don't care how low that  
16 number is, by golly we're going to have a strong box.

17 MR. RECKLEY: I would say the closest  
18 within the methodology to that is the fact that you  
19 don't rely on a single system or a single feature  
20 within the process.

21 And this was mentioned a little bit  
22 during the other parts of the assessment, that really  
23 you're looking at multiple failures and you're  
24 looking at it at frequency ranges that go below the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traditional approach that was used for light water  
2 reactors.

3 So, I see Ed standing there. Did you  
4 want to?

5 MR. WALLACE: I wasn't going to let you  
6 dangle out there. The consideration here is looking  
7 also at layers of defense available in the design and  
8 having a single monolithic reactor with no moving  
9 parts that could take care of itself and start up and  
10 shut down and do all the things it had to do would be  
11 one layer and that's all you'd ever get to potentially  
12 which is crazy. It's not sensible.

13 So part of the strategy that's described  
14 in defense-in-depth looks beyond just the numbers  
15 that are showing up on the frequency consequence  
16 curve and saying what other layers of defense do I  
17 have starting with normal operations to keep the  
18 plant in good shape there, working through strategies  
19 of startup, shutdown, AOOs and so forth to really  
20 understand the robustness of the design.

21 And when you get to your design basis  
22 event category and you establish what your DBAs are  
23 you're still looking beyond them for other things  
24 that could (a) go wrong, part of the defense-in-depth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy at the end is go back to the risk triplet  
2 and say what can go wrong, what's not in the PRA, all  
3 those other kinds of things and say am I satisfied  
4 that these questions that arise because of the  
5 uncertainties at that stage of the development have  
6 been adequately taken care of.

7 So what's below the 5 times  $10^{-7}$  number  
8 they're still in the PRA but is there anything in  
9 there that really is showing a significant issue  
10 until you're looking at catastrophic --

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. That  
12 helps. Thanks.

13 MR. WALLACE: I'm sorry, Bill.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We went through  
15 this discussion during the functional containment.  
16 We all agreed that a big strong box is the best  
17 containment you could have. But I guess as long as  
18 the containment functions it doesn't need to be a big  
19 strong box. We had that discussion before.

20 MR. WALLACE: If I could add one thought  
21 to that comment. We're trying to design a process  
22 that would accommodate from test reactor size  
23 commercial reactors to full fleet big reactors with  
24 a common logic that you could follow as a designer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and developer and licensing reviewer.

2 So the flexibility is in there to look at  
3 all these things and to use the risk insights you can  
4 garner from all of this information to say is this  
5 really a threat to the public or not and then take  
6 appropriate actions.

7 And it would be different at the small  
8 end of the spectrum. Your answer might be in the  
9 large end of the spectrum.

10 So the notion of functional containments  
11 versus physical single barrier containments and  
12 things like that, somewhere in the middle probably  
13 come into play when your hazard gets large enough and  
14 then you have to look at the other phenomena such as  
15 chemical retention and the fuel or other things that  
16 will affect the outcome.

17 MR. RECKLEY: As we look -- for any of  
18 these designs as we look at the mechanistic source  
19 terms across the barriers going back to that First  
20 Principles kind of approach and using the assessment  
21 of the release fraction or the attenuation factor  
22 against each barrier for each radionuclide group, for  
23 each event family is the way in the end will determine  
24 what is needed at the end of that process perhaps for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a final structural barrier to the release. And then  
2 also whether that needs to be a safety-related  
3 structure or if it is only being there to protect  
4 against the beyond design basis events whether it  
5 would be a structure with special treatment but not  
6 necessarily safety-related.

7 The process would enable you to answer  
8 those questions we believe.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Bill.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Going to safety  
11 classification again within the paper and as the  
12 primary element of the process. This was  
13 specifically addressed in the previous SECY from the  
14 2003 time frame and we think that it's consistent  
15 with that SRM, staff requirements memorandum from the  
16 Commission that allowed a probabilistic approach for  
17 the classification of SSCs. So it really was not too  
18 much of an issue there we didn't think from the  
19 Commission policy standpoint.

20 In assessing defense-in-depth again as  
21 we've talked about numerous times today the paper  
22 provides a framework, it looks at both probabilistic  
23 and deterministic approaches, has a role for the  
24 integrated decision-making process, it does include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the verification that I think came up during the June  
2 meeting that we agree with and I don't think was ever  
3 really a technical issue but I think the guidance  
4 more clearly states now that you'll never rely solely  
5 on a particular plant design or operational feature.

6 The reason I bolded -- it's kind of hard  
7 to tell but the last bullet is bolded because this is  
8 something we want to bring up to the Commission  
9 specifically.

10 In the following Fukushima and also there  
11 was another initiative, the risk management  
12 regulatory framework there were papers provided to  
13 the Commission recommending that we define and come  
14 up with criteria for defense-in-depth.

15 The Commission's SRM came back and  
16 specifically said don't do that. And that was  
17 largely in the context of the operating fleet and the  
18 determination of whether doing that could be  
19 introduced basically as a change to how we were going  
20 to look at the operating fleet.

21 So we want to point out to the Commission  
22 that this process does have an assessment of defense-  
23 in-depth and is making a determination on the  
24 adequacy of defense-in-depth. And we point out we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not proposing that this be universal. We're not  
2 proposing that it be forced on anyone.

3 However, for those people using this  
4 process it does include a check on the adequacy of  
5 defense-in-depth and the Commission should be aware  
6 of it.

7 We don't think that's necessarily an  
8 issue. In most of the discussions during the risk  
9 management regulatory framework and even during the  
10 recommendation 1 out of the Fukushima work there was  
11 usually a distinction of what we would force on the  
12 operating fleet and what would be a good idea going  
13 forward for example for advanced reactors.

14 It was generally acknowledged that a  
15 voluntary approach like this for advanced reactors  
16 was actually probably a good idea. It was just the  
17 Commission wasn't going to mandate it.

18 But in any case the reason again we  
19 wanted to point this out to the Commission. You said  
20 don't define adequate defense-in-depth. This  
21 process for these reactors using this methodology  
22 does include that step.

23  MEMBER REMPE: Before you leave this  
24 slide didn't you have an IOU that you promised me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from this morning about the integrated decision panel  
2 and any sort of other interactions you'd had with  
3 such a panel in the past.

4 MR. RECKLEY: I did, but I didn't fulfill  
5 it.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: If Hanh is still here we  
7 did have a little bit of a side discussion about the  
8 integrated panel. He may be able to provide some  
9 insights.

10 MR. PHAN: Hanh Phan. I am the lead PRA  
11 analyst in NRO. Regarding the expert decision panels  
12 the staff expected the applicant will follow the  
13 guidance in NUMARC 93-01 that's the guidance for the  
14 Maintenance Rule 50.65, and for new reactors we  
15 expect the application would follow the guidance of  
16 the process they use for the reliability assurance  
17 programs in chapter 17.4.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, so when I get my IOU  
19 -- or you're saying we have no experience. But what  
20 I'm wanting to know is how well did it work. Not  
21 what they should do --

22 MR. RECKLEY: And what I didn't do during  
23 lunch was to actually track down some people from --  
24 that were involved either in that 50 -- unless Marty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or Hanh if you've been involved in like a 50.69 review  
2 or some other review that included a similar panel.

3 MR. PHAN: Yes, but at this point from  
4 the NRO's or from the new reactor's perspective up to  
5 this point the staff had the opportunity to look at  
6 the meeting minutes from the expert panel conducted  
7 for other applications. We not directly participate  
8 in any of those meetings but we review the minutes  
9 and we have insights and information from those.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: And I think that's  
11 appropriate as our role as the regulator. We  
12 shouldn't be participating in those panels. Yes,  
13 it's on I hope. So I think it should be an auditable  
14 process. It should follow the guidance that's  
15 established. We wouldn't be participants.

16 MEMBER REMPE: I'm not asking you to  
17 participate. I want to know was it effective.

18 MR. RECKLEY: And I've got to get to the  
19 right people who were involved in that kind of a  
20 review that used a similar panel.

21 MEMBER REMPE: And again the reason I'm  
22 asking this is I think there may be some devils in  
23 the detail that haven't been fully fleshed out.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. On informing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 content of applications the draft guide does go into  
2 a little bit more detail than NEI 18-04 on how we  
3 think that these insights can inform both the scope  
4 and the level of detail. So there was some  
5 discussion of that during today.

6 We generally agree with the discussion.  
7 If I can say I got a sense of the meeting if you will  
8 that you should be able to use this process and if  
9 things are less important than the description can be  
10 boiled down to maybe some interface requirements or  
11 at least less detail on those systems.

12 An example that we have used throughout  
13 the development of this has been on the power  
14 production side. And for light water reactors the  
15 final safety analysis reports include a fair amount  
16 of discussion on the power conversion systems.

17 And that makes sense because the power  
18 conversion systems can involve failures that feed  
19 back to the primary system relatively quickly require  
20 the actuation of safety equipment.

21 If a reactor design, an advanced reactor  
22 design includes the particular attribute within the  
23 Advanced Reactor Policy Statement that the thermal  
24 response of a reactor should be much slower perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sensitivity to the power production systems is  
2 much less and therefore the FSAR would not need to  
3 provide as much information on the power production  
4 systems, but just on the interface and whatever  
5 analysis is done to show that an upset doesn't feed  
6 back to the primary in quite as challenging a way as  
7 it does for light water reactors.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But this is  
9 something the staff proposes to do on their own in  
10 your letter. NEI 18-04 does not have it.

11 MR. RECKLEY: NEI 18-04 hints at it but  
12 it's not as clear. One of the things that we're  
13 talking about now is what will follow this particular  
14 guide.

15 And to the degree -- and this is a little  
16 bit of what we're hearing, but I can't commit to it.  
17 But one of the things that we're hearing is that the  
18 developers would like a little more detail and a  
19 little more certainty that we would be comfortable  
20 with that kind of an approach.

21 And so this might be an area where we  
22 pick to either do it from the staff or what we would  
23 prefer is to work with an industry group to develop  
24 guidance that we could endorse similar to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The easiest -- the  
3 least resistant path would be to hint in your letter  
4 that it would be acceptable and then bring me a ROC  
5 (phonetic). The next item that comes in bring me a  
6 ROC. Now, the guy that has to bring the ROC will be  
7 risking a lot.

8 MR. RECKLEY: And that's one of the  
9 reasons we're hearing that they would prefer to have  
10 a little more guidance in this area.

11 And it's one of the reasons that we tried  
12 to expand on it in the draft guide to at least say  
13 that we're amenable to it. But in the time that we  
14 had we weren't able to provide much more detail than  
15 actually what I'm giving here.

16 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me  
17 take this a bit further. So I asked the industry  
18 group about this idea of pilots and classes and  
19 completing the pilots so this provides a basis.  
20 What's your feeling about how that helps? Because  
21 in some sense that puts it back in industry's court  
22 but essentially they would develop enough of a pilot  
23 such that they would help out the other parts of the  
24 industry in terms of what's expected of them to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually go through this effort. Go through this  
2 exercise. It can be your personal opinion.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Well, it's going to be my  
4 personal opinion. The difficulty to some degree is  
5 that even within a technology group the designs can  
6 vary significantly.

7 And what my personal thought is that what  
8 would be useful to everyone is to keep it technology-  
9 inclusive as this guidance is in which case you come  
10 up with a methodology.

11 And what I just talked about, the  
12 designer would say -- the process would say what do  
13 you put in chapter 10, that's typically power  
14 conversion, you do an assessment. What's the  
15 feedback from the secondary to the primary and if you  
16 meet this then you don't need to describe.

17 However, if you do have feedback and some  
18 of the discussions were on chemicals so it may not be  
19 thermal feedback, it might be chemical feedback. If  
20 you have these kind of concerns then you do have to  
21 describe in more detail what's in that adjacent  
22 system because it has the potential to affect the  
23 primary side.

24 And it would lay out that kind of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process or methodology versus trying to define  
2 specifically what needs to be in for example chapter  
3 10 for any design because all of those things become  
4 dependent on the technologies, on the power levels,  
5 on more factors than typically just one.

6 MR. TSCHLITZ: So I would just add that  
7 the industry recognizes that we need to do more as  
8 far as risk-informing the content of applications  
9 beyond what DG-1353 does and beyond what NEI 18-04  
10 does.

11 There needs to be more guidance on this.  
12 It's one of the things that we're looking at working  
13 on in the near future to develop that extra guidance  
14 on what goes into the content of the application that  
15 the NRC could review and endorse as an acceptable  
16 approach.

17  ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So, can I say  
18 that differently. So instead of them leaving it  
19 general you might put some examples out there as to  
20 what would be in and get their reaction as a group.

21 MR. TSCHLITZ: Yes. I would say even  
22 more that would be more of a guidance document to  
23 provide how to go about doing this rather than just  
24 simply examples.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I guess  
2 I'm still back with the examples strike me as  
3 important because within a class of systems there's  
4 going to be some commonality and certain things,  
5 chemical reactions you have to consider, the fact  
6 that I don't have solid fuel and I have moving fuel,  
7 these sorts of things are going to be similar enough  
8 that I would expect some sort of pilot would be  
9 beneficial for them to do and you to at least see to  
10 try to get a reaction to it.

11                   MR. RECKLEY: I generally agree. It's  
12 just a caution that the designs can vary and that can  
13 lead you -- there was a question earlier on about the  
14 steam generator. Well, if your design uses double  
15 walled steam generators and the water is only a little  
16 bit away from the primary sodium loop that's one level  
17 of concern.

18                   If you're a design that uses an  
19 intermediate loop and the water is one whole loop  
20 away from the primary side it's a different concern.  
21 Those are both fast reactors, sodium coolant but the  
22 designs are significantly different.

23                   So I'm glad to hear Mike say that. We've  
24 heard it but now it's public.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is another area, it's a little hard  
2 here again to take that that's highlighted on the  
3 slide. But this is another area that we don't think  
4 the Commission has -- we don't think there's an issue,  
5 but it's also not an issue that was brought up to our  
6 knowledge in the previous Commission papers and that  
7 we want them to acknowledge that we're going to use  
8 this approach not to scale the NRC review but to scale  
9 what's in the application.

10           The discussion this morning on the  
11 enhanced safety-focused review for example, that was  
12 things the staff does different. Once we get an  
13 application in, but the guidance on what goes in an  
14 application was basically the same. So NuScale gave  
15 us a full application and then we said how can we  
16 scale that back if you will. I'm shorthanding. How  
17 can we adjust the review given the risk insights.

18           I think as John Monninger pointed out or  
19 Ian that gets complex because now you are giving a  
20 staff a chapter and saying we don't think you need to  
21 look at this in quite as much detail. That's an  
22 engineering practice that's hard to come across to  
23 give something to somebody and say but we don't really  
24 need you to look at it in quite as much detail as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically have done in the past.

2 And so we think actually a better idea is  
3 to scale back what's in the application and what's  
4 given to the staff to review versus giving them the  
5 whole book and then telling them but you don't need  
6 to look at this in quite as much -- it's not human  
7 nature to actually do that.

8 But that's an area we're going to ask the  
9 Commission.

10 So again the recommendation is for the  
11 Commission to approve the use of this methodology  
12 that's described in 18-04 and as reflected in the  
13 draft guide.

14 You have a working draft of the guide so  
15 I'm just going to kind of quickly go through what's  
16 in there and the staff findings.

17 The staff has taken no exceptions to  
18 what's in NEI 18-04. We offer a number of things  
19 that we want to emphasize or perhaps clarify but at  
20 this time we're not proposing any exceptions. So  
21 this is again just the scope of the draft guide and  
22 it is applied to those rules that are associated with  
23 the content applications and they're listed there,  
24 50.34, 52, 47 and so forth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In regards to the licensing basis events  
2           again the staff position as it's stated in the working  
3           draft of the guide is that it's an acceptable method  
4           as described in 18-04.

5           We caution or emphasize that the FC  
6           target does not depict acceptance criteria for the  
7           actual regulatory limits. I think as Karl pointed  
8           out the anchors that are used are surrogates. They  
9           don't correlate to NRC regulations per se. So it's  
10          a useful tool but you have to look at it for what it  
11          is and not confuse it with actual acceptance limits.

12          The other point I already pointed out,  
13          the figure includes a cutoff of 5 times  $10^{-7}$  for  
14          inclusion as a licensing basis event. The staff  
15          again just cautioning that's not a hard and fast  
16          cutoff. You need to look below it. You need to  
17          address some certainties. You need to look for cliff  
18          edge effects. You need to be very deliberative in  
19          what you're not including in the licensing basis  
20          events.

21          We touched on this or Karl touched on it.  
22          The methodology does address external events. It has  
23          a definition of a design basis external hazard level.  
24          That is basically the same as the design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earthquake, design basis flood, other external  
2 hazards for which safety-related equipment needs to  
3 be protected. It sets that kind of definitive limit.  
4 It needs to be protected at least up to this point.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can you help  
6 me here? If I'm in your -- I guess you've got a name  
7 for the diagram. If I'm in the Reckley-Cubbage  
8 diagram.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Segala.

10  ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm sorry.  
11 Segala-Reckley-Cubbage diagram. Is it just safety-  
12 related equipment or is it risk-significant? I'm  
13 trying to understand what's covered under this.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Karl, be prepared.  
15 Because I will give you the way I think it works and  
16 then Karl can correct me if I'm wrong.

17 So for -- this is the alignment with the  
18 current arrangement. For safety-related equipment  
19 they'll need to be protected against the design basis  
20 external hazard level which is analogous to and  
21 determined using our existing methodology for  
22 defining those kind of external hazards.

23 In addition to that within the PRA it's  
24 looking at a fuller range of external events

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including down into the beyond design basis arena and  
2 to the degree that beyond design basis external  
3 hazard can influence the frequency of an event or a  
4 malfunction it's going to be also addressed in that  
5 category of events. So is that right, Karl?

6 MR. FLEMING: Yes, that's basically  
7 correct. We start with -- when we talk about the  
8 design basis external hazard levels we have a  
9 requirement, a deterministic requirement that says  
10 that you have to protect your safety-related SSCs in  
11 the performance of your required safety functions to  
12 achieve safe shutdown against any -- assuming the  
13 occurrence of any design basis external hazard level.  
14 And that's just for safety-related SSCs.

15 However, at some point in time and  
16 there's flexibility on when this might occur, at some  
17 point in time there will be external hazards included  
18 into the PRA and then that would then talk to the  
19 potential for creating maybe additional risk-  
20 significant SSCs or perhaps additional SSCs that  
21 because of the external hazard may have a defense-  
22 in-depth adequacy consideration.

23 So for those -- and therefore getting to  
24 the NSRST categories. And for all NSRST categories

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever hazard they may have come from we set  
2 reliability and capability requirements to basically  
3 start the process of the special treatments. And  
4 then the integrated decision process would consider  
5 is there anything beyond setting reliability and  
6 capability requirements which it may have to do with  
7 protecting against an external hazard or may not  
8 depending on the nature of the LBE that produced the  
9 risk significance or the defense-in-depth concern.

10 And the integrated decision panel would  
11 then decide what kind of special treatments beyond  
12 capability reliability requirements and a monitoring  
13 program to make sure that these are enforced through  
14 the life operation of the plant.

15 MR. RECKLEY: So, the other findings or  
16 clarifications. As we've already discussed the  
17 single failure criterion as it's applied  
18 traditionally to safety-related equipment within  
19 chapter 15 of light water reactors we think is not  
20 needed and it's consistent with the Commission's  
21 decision in SECY-03-0047.

22 We do offer again that the methodology in  
23 NEI 18-04 does in our view use PRA a little beyond  
24 what is currently done. We require PRAs to be done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We require the results to be shown within chapter 19.

2 It's used to support things like  
3 determinations of regulatory treatment of non-safety  
4 systems. But in this particular case it's a little  
5 more integrated into the process.

6 And so we just offer the maybe obvious  
7 observation that to the degree that the ASME ANS  
8 standard is completed and to the degree that that  
9 standard is endorsed by the NRC that would make the  
10 process much easier.

11 And the staff does currently plan -- the  
12 NRC is engaged in that standard. Our understanding  
13 is that that standard will be provided to the NRC for  
14 endorsement when it's completed, and the NRC will  
15 review it for potential endorsement when it's  
16 completed.

17 So all of these things are planned to be  
18 looked at. We're just saying if it all works out as  
19 planned it would help tremendously in the process.

20 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me -- can  
21 I ask a little bit different question. Is this PRA  
22 standard for advanced reactors or advanced --  
23 implying a certain level of completeness of the  
24 design?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We can't hear you.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Is the level  
3 of completeness of the design implied in this PRA  
4 standard?

5 MR. RECKLEY: Since Karl's on the  
6 committee let me.

7 MR. FLEMING: I'd be happy to handle  
8 that. The standard does not enforce a given  
9 application. So the standard is available to support  
10 a variety of user applications.

11 So the user decides and perhaps with  
12 negotiation with the regulator what parts of the  
13 standard need to be applied to that application, what  
14 level of detail has to be supplied and so forth.

15 And then the standard has requirements to  
16 clarify whether certain requirements haven't been  
17 addressed or whether there's been assumptions made in  
18 lieu of actual inputs that would create the necessary  
19 model fidelity.

20 So the standard documents the basis for  
21 -- requires you to document the basis for the PRA and  
22 then whether or not that's sufficient is really a  
23 matter for the application process, i.e., negotiation  
24 with the regulator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RECKLEY: Because keep in mind from  
2 the staff's point of view we have the luxury of being  
3 at the tail end of the design process. For the actual  
4 application.

5 Interactions can occur throughout the  
6 design process but by the time they give us the  
7 application the assumption is the design is  
8 completed, the requirements for things like PRAs are  
9 completed.

10 I would suggest though if you're looking  
11 at how during the design process even before an  
12 application is submitted that the designers can be  
13 thinking in the context of the PRA what was mentioned  
14 earlier, the EPRI body of knowledge on going from  
15 process hazard assessments to PRA and how you kind of  
16 -- it's especially applicable to molten salts, but  
17 it's not only limited to molten salts. It talks  
18 about how you might start off doing PIRTs and again  
19 on particular systems failure modes and effects or  
20 HAZOPs. You'd use those tools that might be more  
21 readily available for a design that's still being  
22 developed and you mature into doing the PRA through  
23 iterations and in both the analysis and in the design  
24 as you go along.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But I found that EPRI body of knowledge  
2 document that was shown on the slides to be pretty  
3 insightful of how a designer might do it.

4                   MR. FLEMING:    If I might just add a  
5 couple of more comments on that topic.   When the  
6 Board of Nuclear Codes and Standards decided we  
7 needed some more standards for different kinds of  
8 reactors they set in place two working groups, one  
9 for advanced light water reactors and one for  
10 advanced non-light water reactors.

11                   And those projects were going on in  
12 parallel.   And we were guided by the JCNRM, the Joint  
13 Committee on Nuclear Risk Management to take a  
14 consistent approach to dealing with the same issues.

15                   So this whole process of how do you write  
16 a standard for a PRA that's done in the maybe  
17 different stages of design was also faced with the  
18 advanced light water reactor working group.   And it  
19 just turned out that our non-light water reactor  
20 standard got issued for trial use before the ALWR  
21 standard got out.

22                   But there's an ALWR trial use standard  
23 that will be out pretty soon and it follows the same  
24 logic as far as how do you deal with PRA requirements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a design stage PRA.

2 A final comment is that we also have a  
3 PRA white paper that was drafted several years ago,  
4 or a couple of years ago I guess and one of our tasks  
5 in the LMP framework is to bring our white papers up  
6 to date and get them in alignment with what's  
7 currently in the guidance document, taking into  
8 account lessons from these pilot applications.

9 And that includes some of the standards Jas  
10 (phonetic) has talked about there.

11 MR. RECKLEY: Then moving on to the  
12 second element, the safety classification. Again,  
13 the staff position is that what's described in NEI  
14 18-04 provides an acceptable method.

15 And the only clarification or point of  
16 emphasis here again is these things need to be looked  
17 at with all three elements as an integrated process.  
18 Just again offering a caution that we didn't want a  
19 designer to pick out an element like safety  
20 classification and think that that was a standalone  
21 process they could use.

22 Then lastly, defense-in-depth. Again  
23 the staff position, we're not taking any exceptions  
24 and saying that it's an acceptable method.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The only clarification here that we're  
2 offering and I'll be honest. These things were  
3 developed in parallel so I have to go back and make  
4 sure that NEI 18-04 as we've given it to you includes  
5 the same statement.

6           But the revision right before that had  
7 included a statement that talked about considering  
8 plant capability and programmatic defense-in-depth  
9 measures and change control processes that would go  
10 into the operating phase of a plant.

11           And we think that's a good idea, but this  
12 guidance document didn't really lay out much in terms  
13 of how that would carry into the operating phase.  
14 And we think that that is a good candidate for another  
15 guidance development in terms of how do you maintain  
16 this.

17           There was some discussion for example on  
18 all the programmatic measures that we would consider  
19 during licensing if you will to make sure that the  
20 SSCs were actually delivering as advertised. But how  
21 we roll that into the operating phase and how we  
22 include it in requirements like technical  
23 specifications or plant procedures or regulations or  
24 whatever form it takes we weren't ready to address at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this point. So we're just leaving that open that  
2 this only addresses up to the licensing stage, not  
3 into operations.

4 Two more slides here. We mention in the  
5 draft guide the same thing I mentioned this morning.  
6 There are interfaces between this process and NEI 18-  
7 04 and other arenas.

8 One is emergency planning. And we're  
9 trying to make sure that the Draft Guide 1350 on  
10 emergency planning and the Draft Guide 1353 on  
11 licensing basis events marry up because as I  
12 mentioned that's where the events will be identified  
13 that you then compare to the protective action  
14 guidelines in an application that includes a proposed  
15 reduction in emergency planning zones.

16 We've talked numerous times about  
17 mechanistic source term. Mechanistic source term is  
18 key to this. It didn't get a whole lot of discussion  
19 in NEI 18-04. It's an inherent assumption that you  
20 have the ability to assess the consequences or as  
21 previously stated the release fractions across all  
22 the barriers.

23 So we're just pointing out that link and  
24 that importance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is another area that we envision  
2           it's very possible that we'll have an additional  
3           guidance document on the development of mechanistic  
4           source term. And if for no other reason than the  
5           ACRS kind of suggested that that might be a good idea  
6           in the context of the emergency planning proposed  
7           rule.

8           So we don't really disagree with that and  
9           we're talking about it. And that is another good  
10          candidate for another guidance document that would be  
11          developed.

12                    ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI:     It was  
13          pointed out in that session. Dennis was the chair  
14          of that session also and he can remind me if I have  
15          it wrong.

16                    In Reg Guide -- now I'll get the reg guide  
17          wrong, 1.18 -- 1.83, 1.183. I can't remember the reg  
18          guide for essentially alternative source term. There  
19          was a set of seven or eight attributes that if the  
20          applicant wanted not to use what is in the reg guide  
21          but wanted to use something of their own making it  
22          ought to meet a series of attributes. And I thought  
23          at least that's a good starting point.

24                    MR. RECKLEY:     That is a good starting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. Under NGNP there was a white paper on  
2 mechanistic source term. For other designs there's  
3 also for fast reactors Argonne has produced a report  
4 on mechanistic source term.

5 So there is -- we actually are working  
6 with -- under our contract arrangements we're working  
7 with some national labs in a similar context to say  
8 can we develop a fairly generic way to describe the  
9 development of a mechanistic source term.

10 So it was a good observation and I think  
11 it's likely that we'll be here sometime down the road  
12 to talk about a draft guide on mechanistic source  
13 term.

14 I've already talked numerous times about  
15 informing the content applications. There is a short  
16 section in the draft guide that starts to talk about  
17 it as we've talked about before. Maybe it doesn't  
18 go far enough but it was at least a starting point to  
19 include in the draft guide that you can scale the  
20 format and the content and the level of detail in an  
21 application based on the insights you get from this  
22 methodology.

23 So going right to the bottom line here.  
24 Checking off that we were here today, October 30.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Full committee the first week of December. I'm not  
2 sure it's the 6th, but whatever date gets set for  
3 that first week of December we'll come back to the  
4 full committee.

5 And again what we're asking for is  
6 feedback on the draft Commission paper and at your  
7 leisure or at your discretion feedback on the draft  
8 guide.

9 We then plan after the full committee to  
10 issue the draft guide by the end of the year is our  
11 current plan. Issue the SECY to the Commission in  
12 early 2019.

13 In mid-2019 depending on the feedback  
14 that we get from the solicitation of public comments  
15 on the draft guide and whatever feedback we get from  
16 the Commission on the SECY paper we would be in a  
17 position to finalize the guide and then start to  
18 engage the ACRS on the review of the final guide and  
19 issue the final guide we hope by the end of 2019.

20 → ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you,  
21 Bill. Questions by the committee before we go to  
22 public comments? Okay. I think the line is open in  
23 our new high-tech room. So first let's go with  
24 there's comments from the members of the public that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in the room. Any additional comments by members  
2 of the public in the room? Okay.

3 So let's turn to the phone line, bridge  
4 line. Are there any comments from members of the  
5 public? Okay, hearing none. Oh, I'm sorry. Mr.  
6 Redd. Oh, you have a homework assignment. Let's  
7 make sure we have no public -- so there's no public  
8 comments from the bridge line.

9 Okay. Come up with your homework  
10 assignment.

11 MR. REDD: Jason Redd, Southern Nuclear.  
12 We talked several times today about the public report  
13 that has been issued on the X-Energy demonstration.  
14 I'd like to read that ADAMS session number into the  
15 record so it will be available in the future.

16 That is ADAMS number ML18228A779 dated  
17 August 1, 2018. Thank you.

18 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you  
19 very much. I am pulling it up as we speak just to  
20 see if it really is there. I think what I got with  
21 that ML number is presentation September 13, 2018  
22 public meeting on regulatory improvements. But not  
23 that the ADAMS system is disorganized.

24 MR. REDD: All right. That may be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall package number.

2 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, it's the  
3 whole package. Okay, excuse me.

4 MR. REDD: I will re-verify this again.

5 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think  
6 that's the best thing to do.

7 MR. RECKLEY: We'll get it and the other  
8 Argonne reports and the things that were mentioned.  
9 We'll get to ACRS staff.

10 ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank  
11 you very much. Dennis, I want to kind of turn to you  
12 since you're the actual chair. I'm just the in room  
13 chair. Do you have any final comments you want to  
14 make, Dennis?

15 → CHAIRMAN BLEY: I was on mute. Thanks,  
16 Mike, and thanks for chairing the meeting in my  
17 absence. I appreciate it.

18 I think we need to talk a little bit about  
19 the full committee meeting. Today's meeting had  
20 almost the whole committee, I think we're missing  
21 three people.

22 So right now we're scheduled for an hour  
23 and three quarters. And I think that's going to be  
24 okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bill, I think pretty much a summary of  
2 what you presented today and I don't know if Karl  
3 Fleming can be there but there may be some detailed  
4 questions on the methodology and I think that would  
5 be really good if you had somebody to take that.

6 So we'll -- our staff and the NRC staff  
7 will work together to get an agenda set up for this  
8 meeting.

9 I think we're probably going to draft a  
10 letter on both the Commission paper and the new  
11 guidance document. I don't see why we wouldn't  
12 include them both.

13 And I'd like to thank everybody for a  
14 great meeting. A lot of good information. So I  
15 think that's where we're headed. If any members have  
16 any thoughts about the full committee meeting or the  
17 letter I'd love to hear them.

18  ACTING CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. We'll  
19 come back then to the staff and try to prepare for  
20 the full committee. Okay. With industry input of  
21 course.

22 Other than that I think we're done and  
23 we're adjourned. Thank you.

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        went off the record at 4:09 p.m.)  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12



## ACRS Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

### Draft Regulatory Guide (DG) 1353 and Related Commission Paper

*“Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed,  
Performance-Based Approach to Inform the  
Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications,  
and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors,”*

October 30, 2018 (AM)



- Background
  - Enhanced Safety Focused Review Approach (ESFRA) for Light-Water Small Modular Reactors
  - Non-Light Water Reactor Program
- Context and overview for technology-inclusive methodology
- NEI 18-04 (Licensing Modernization Project)
- Draft SECY paper
- Draft Regulatory Guide 1353

# Enhanced Safety Focused Review Approach (ESFRA)

- Staff approach used for NuScale application review to focus on safety
- Tools and strategies for defining the scope and depth of reviews
- Companion to NUREG-0800 (Standard Review Plan), Introduction – Part 2 as well as Design-Specific Review Standards
- Intended to be used during both pre-application and review stages

# ESFRA Background

---

- Objective
  - Increased effectiveness and efficiency for staff reviews
- Directed by the Commission
  - SRM to COMGBJ-10-0004/COMGEA-10-0001
  - SRM to SECY-11-0024
- Review focus and resources...to risk-significant structures, systems, and components (SSCs) and other aspects of the design that contribute most to safety
- ACRS presentations in 2011, 2016, and 2017

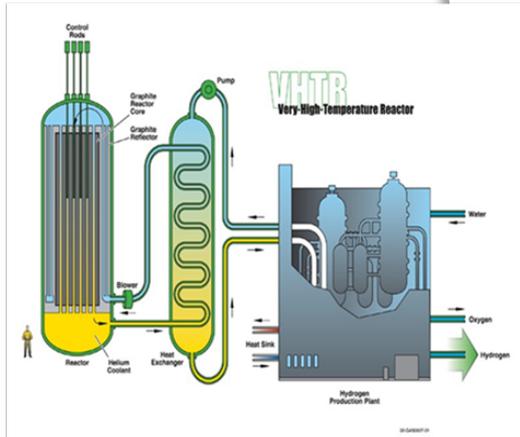
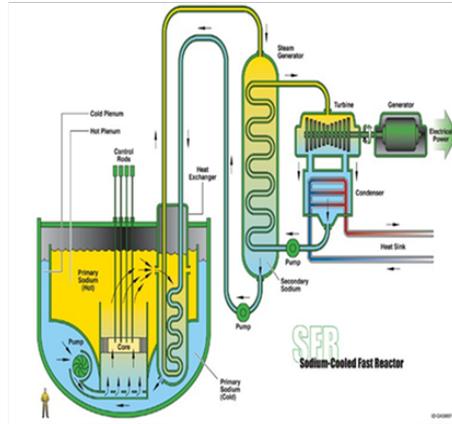
- Considerations
  - Safety Significance (e.g., A1/A2/B1/B2)
  - Regulatory Compliance
  - Novel Design
  - Shared SSCs/Nonsafety-Safety Interactions
  - Unique Licensing Approach
  - Safety Margin/Defense-in-depth
  - Operational Programs
  - Additional Risk Insights

# ESFRA Status and Future

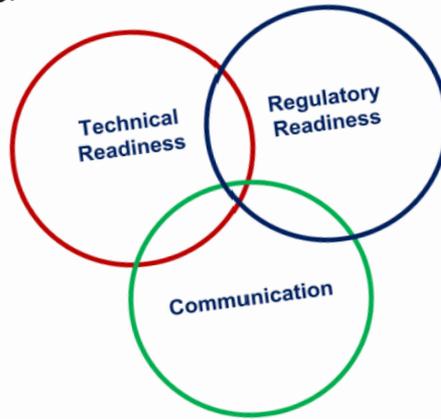
---

- Applied in multiple areas with varying degrees of success
- Developing lessons learned
- Can be used for future reviews including advanced reactors
  - Coordination with LMP
- The underlying concept is consistent with the agency's risk-informed, performance-based approach

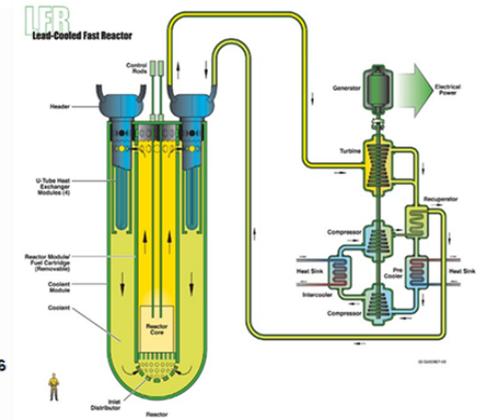
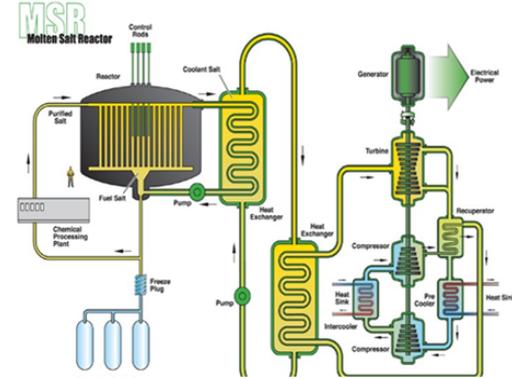
# Advanced Reactor Program



NRC Vision and Strategy:  
 Safely Achieving Effective and Efficient  
 Non-Light Water Reactor  
 Mission Readiness

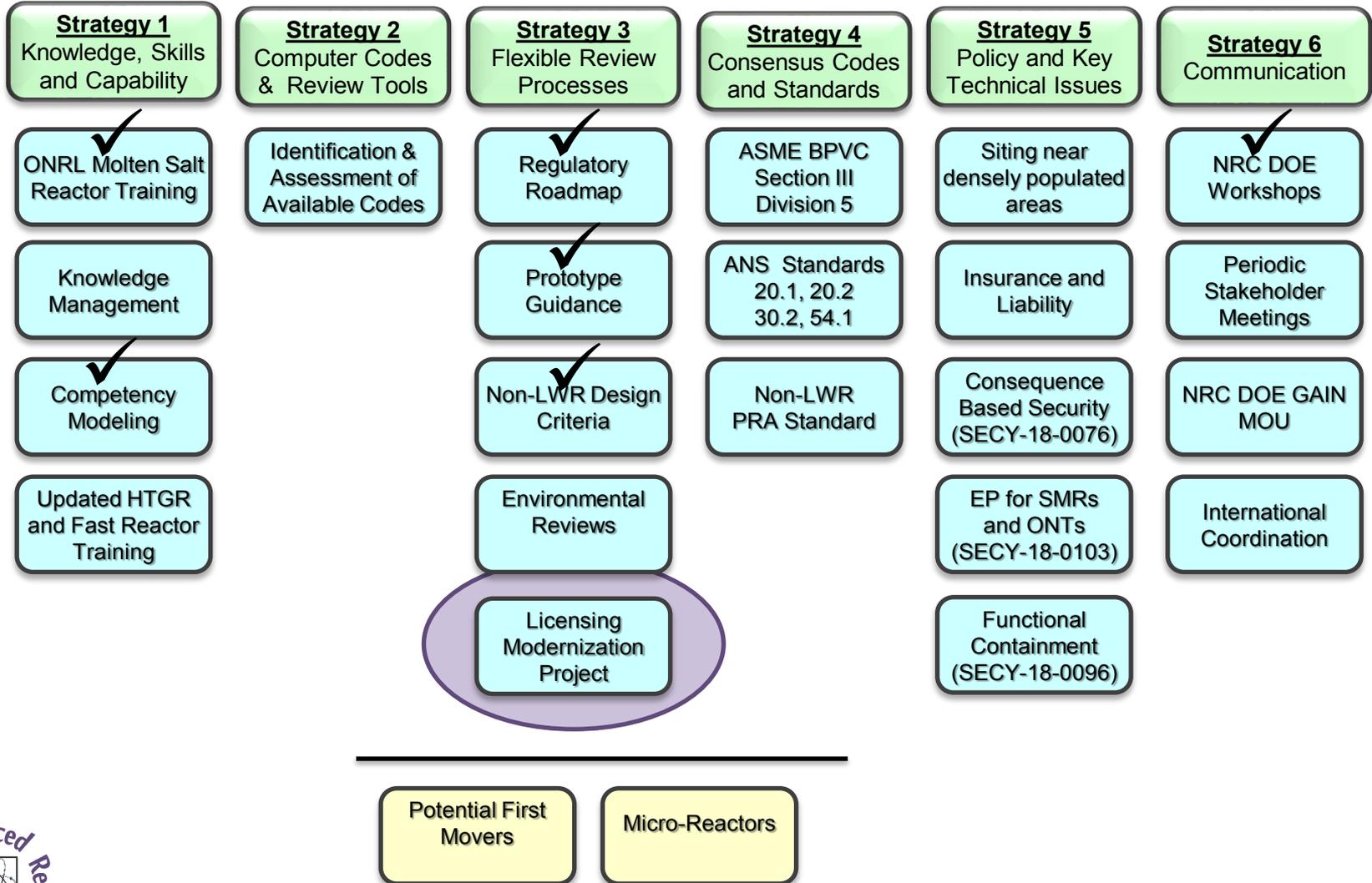


ML16356A670

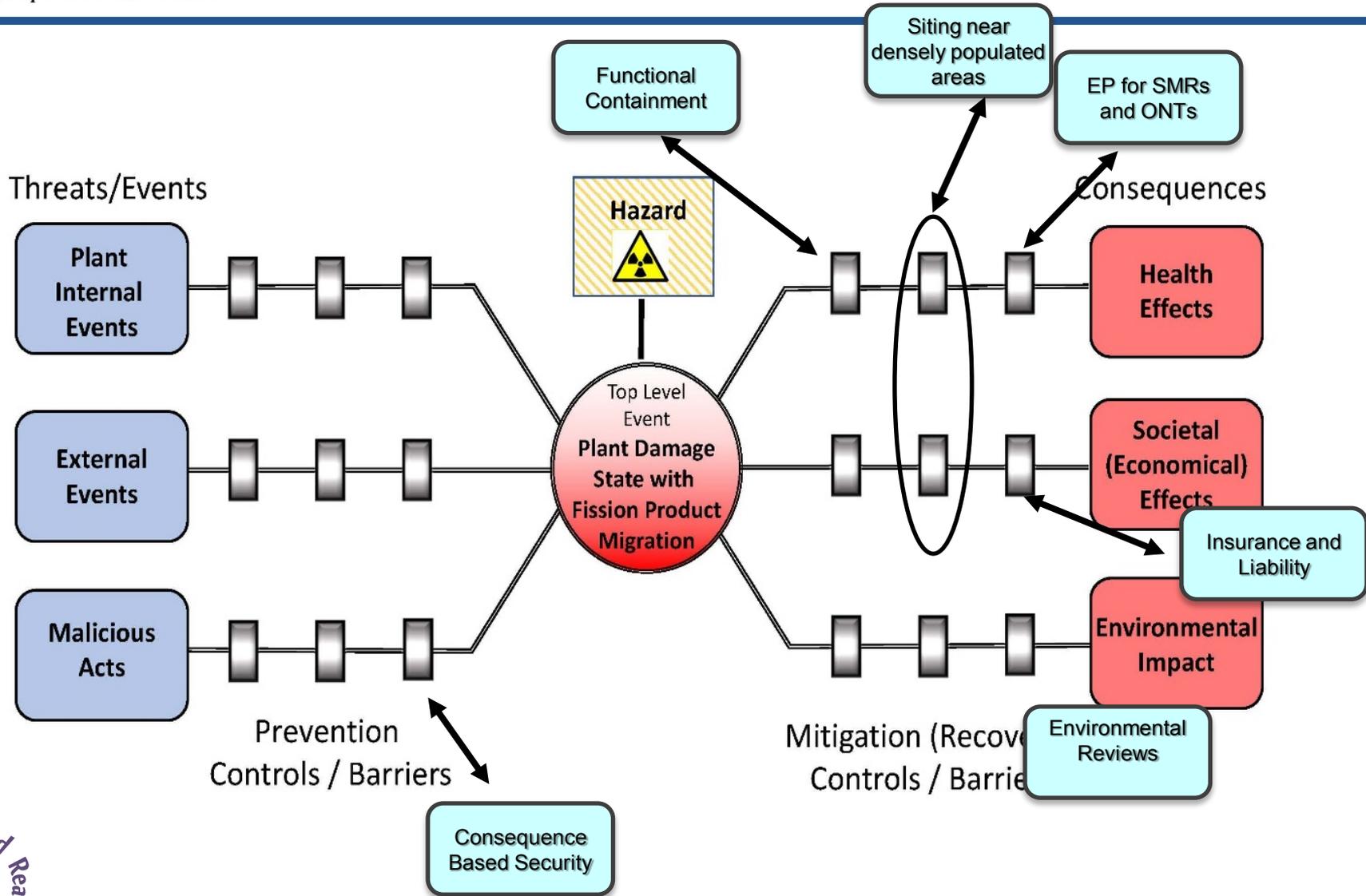


December 2016

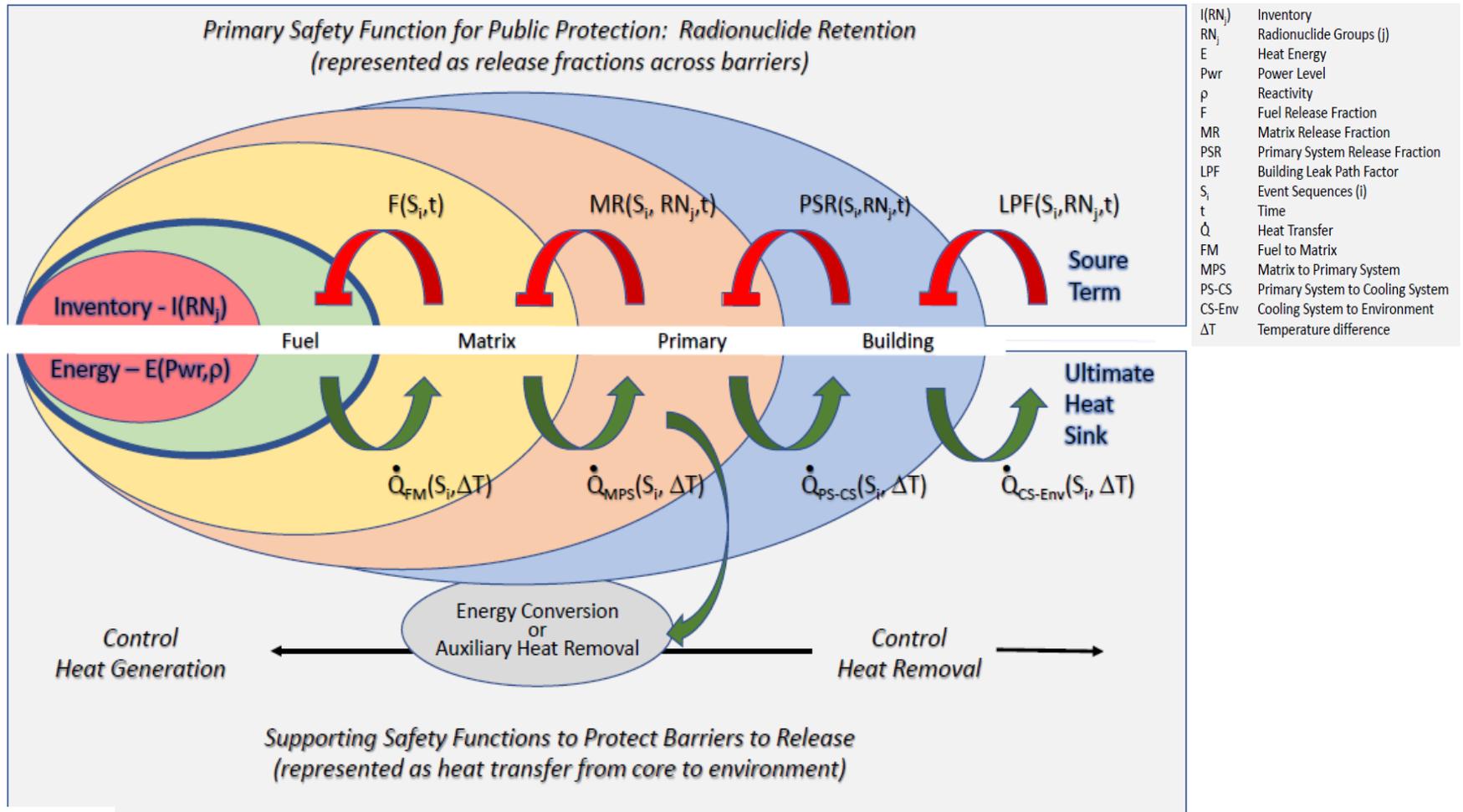
# Implementation Action Plans



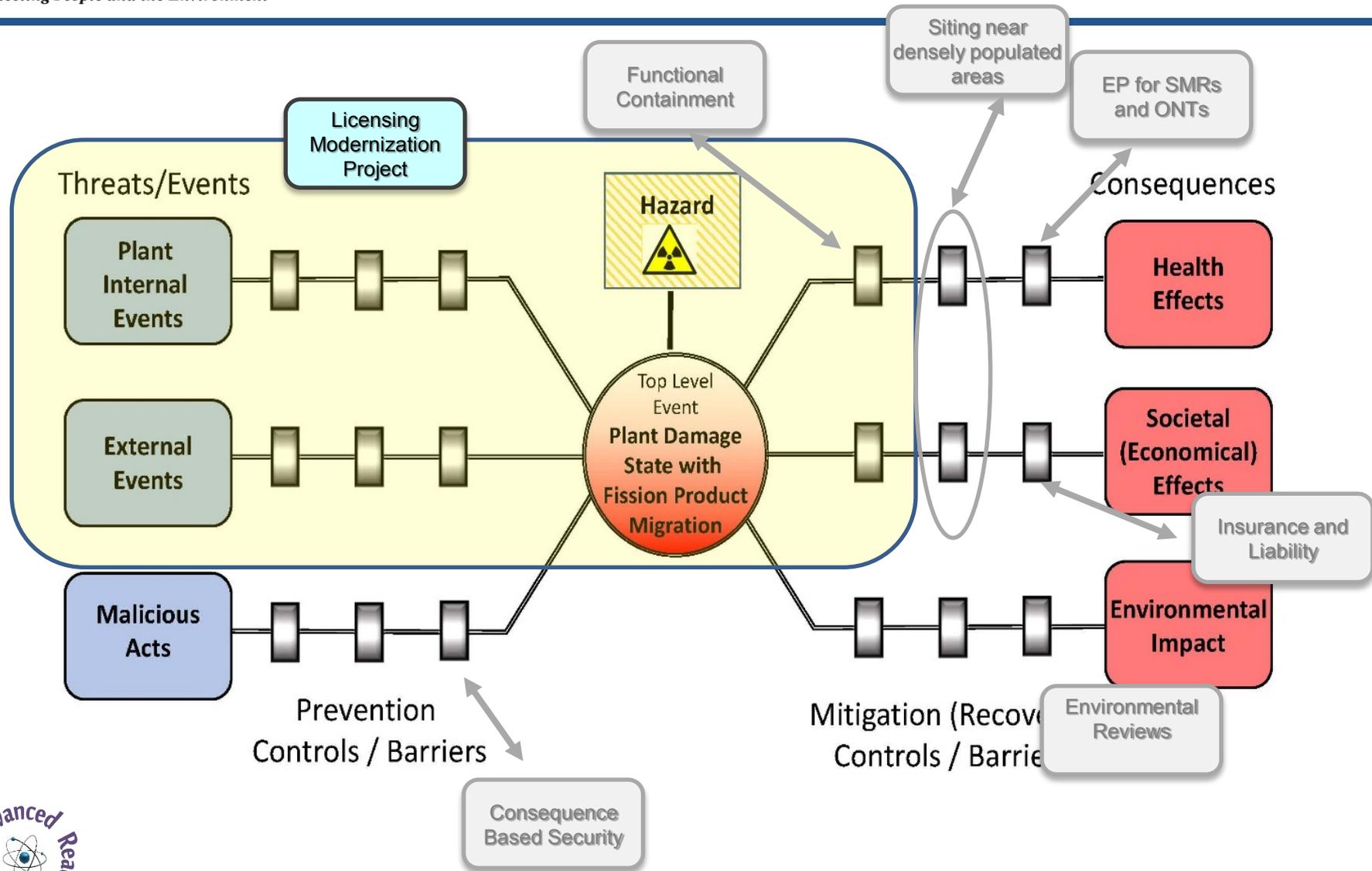
# Integrated Design/Review



# Revisit First Principles



# Integrated Design/Review



# Other Requirements

---

- Associated requirements include:
  - Quality Assurance
  - Maintenance Rule
- Interfaces with requirements for:
  - Siting
  - Emergency Preparedness
  - Environmental Reviews
- Additional requirements for design/operation include:
  - Routine Effluents
  - Worker Protections
  - Security
  - Aircraft Impact Assessments

- Licensing Basis Events
  - Probabilistic Risk Assessment
  - Deterministic
- SSC Classification
  - Function and Risk Considerations
  - Safety Related
  - Non-Safety Related with Special Treatment
- Defense-in-Depth Assessment
  - Structures, Systems and Components
  - Programmatic
  - Integrated Decision-making Process

# Key Considerations

---

- Evolution of Approach
  - Advanced Reactor Policy Statement
  - SECY-93-092, “Issues Pertaining to the Advanced Reactor (PRISM, MHTGR, and PIUS) and CANDU 3 Designs and Their Relationship to Current Regulatory Requirements”
  - Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Regulation
  - SECY-03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Licensing Non-Light-Water Reactor Designs”
  - NUREG-1860, “Feasibility Study for a Risk-Informed and Performance-Based Regulatory Structure for Future Plant Licensing”
  - Next Generation Nuclear Plant (NGNP)
- Similarities to traditional LWR structure, but also differences
  - including terminology challenges with different definitions for some phrases

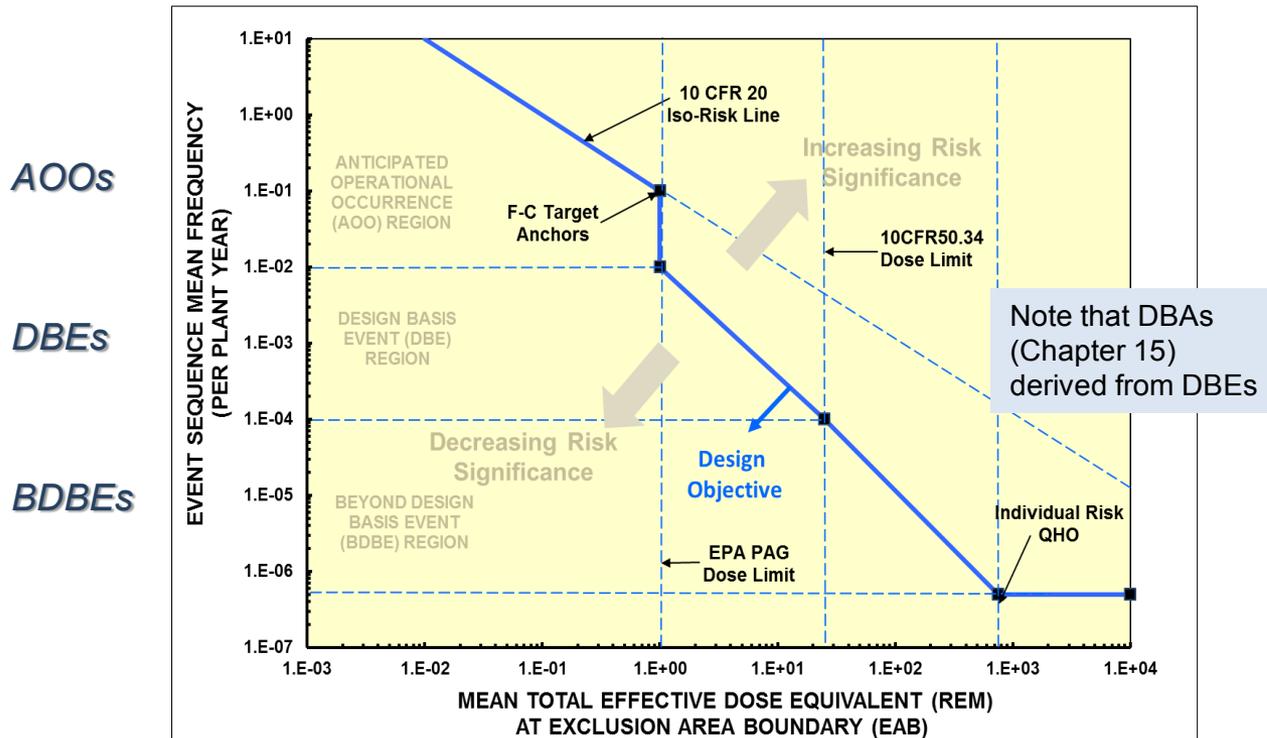
## Key Considerations *(continued)*

---

- Integrated methodology consisting of three primary elements
  - Licensing Basis Event Selection and Analyses
  - SSC safety classification and performance requirements
  - Assessing defense-in-depth adequacy
- Uses existing regulatory criteria, including guidelines for offsite dose and NRC safety goals
- Assessments performed using risk-informed and deterministic approaches, including Integrated Decision-making Process
- Includes methodology for assessing defense in depth provided by plant capabilities and programmatic controls

# Event Selection & Analysis

The F-C Target values shown in the figure should not be considered as a demarcation of acceptable and unacceptable results. The F-C Target provides a general reference to assess events, SSCs, and programmatic controls in terms of sensitivities and available margins.

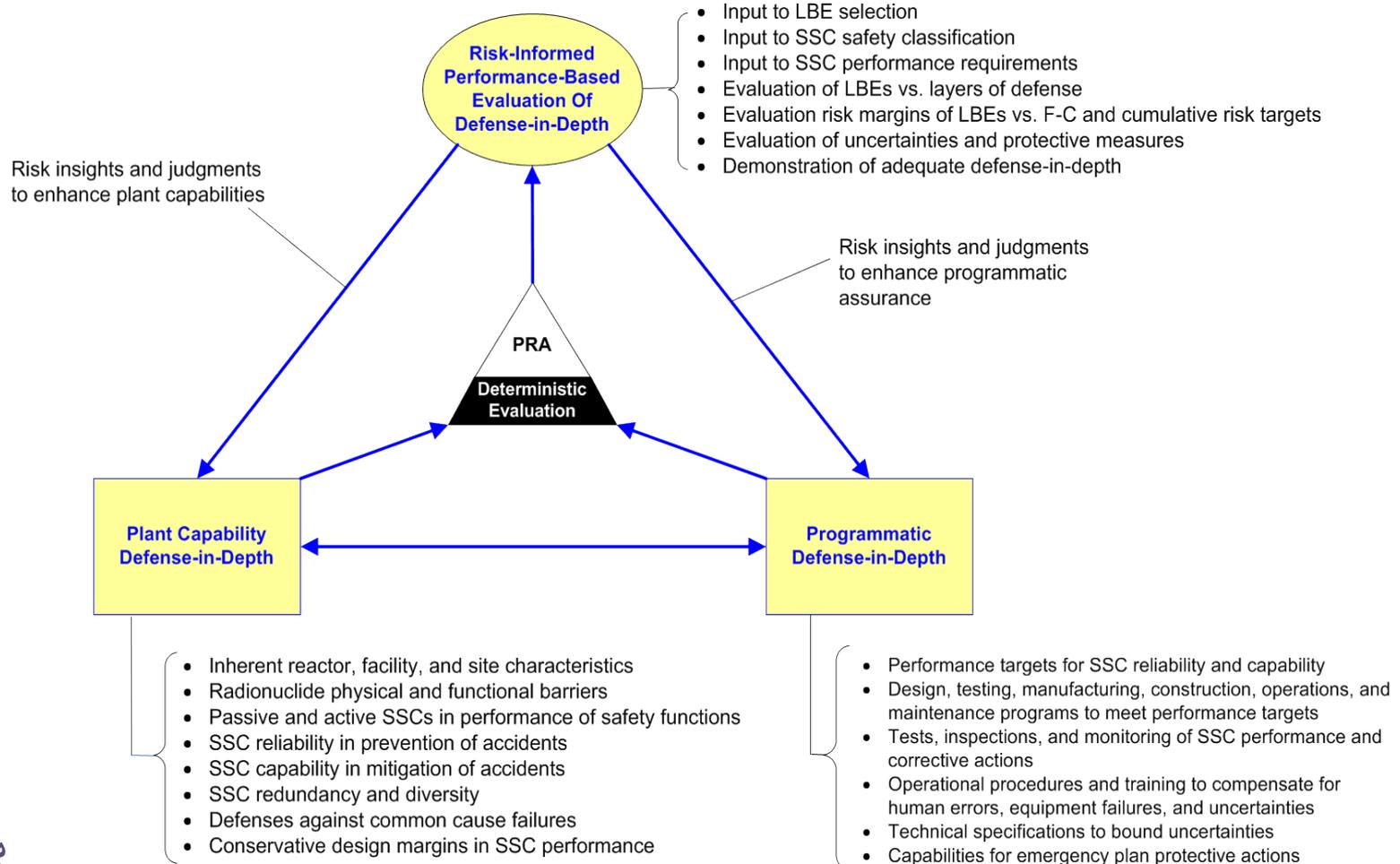


\* F-C Target considered along with cumulative risk metrics, safety classification, and assessment of defense in depth

# Safety Classification and Performance Criteria

- **Safety-Related (SR):**
  - SSCs selected by the designer from the SSCs that are available to perform the required safety functions to mitigate the consequences of DBEs to within the LBE F-C Target, and to mitigate DBAs that only rely on the SR SSCs to meet the dose limits of 10 CFR 50.34 using conservative assumptions
  - SSCs selected by the designer and relied on to perform required safety functions to prevent the frequency of BDBE with consequences greater than the 10 CFR 50.34 dose limits from increasing into the DBE region and beyond the F-C Target
- **Non-Safety-Related with Special Treatment (NSRST):**
  - Non-safety-related SSCs relied on to perform risk significant functions. Risk significant SSCs are those that perform functions that prevent or mitigate any LBE from exceeding the F-C Target, or make significant contributions to the cumulative risk metrics selected for evaluating the total risk from all analyzed LBEs.
  - Non-safety-related SSCs relied on to perform functions requiring special treatment for DID adequacy
- **Non-Safety-Related with No Special Treatment (NST):**
  - All other SSCs (with no special treatment required)

# Assessing Defense in Depth



# Informing the Content of Applications

- NEI 18-04 provides useful guidance for applicants to identify and provide the appropriate level of information needed to satisfy parts of the regulatory requirements in 10 CFR 50.34, 10 CFR 52.47, 10 CFR 52.79, 10 CFR 52.137, and 10 CFR 52.157.
- Combination of deterministic evaluations and probabilistic risk assessments
- Information needed on fuel, primary, and other barriers to define limitations, performance characteristics, and as input to mechanistic source term
- Information needed on SSCs and programmatic controls associated with key safety functions
- Scope and depth for other information (e.g., ancillary plant systems) to be determined based safety/risk significance (i.e., roles in preventing or mitigating licensing basis events)
- Level of detail can also reflect potential performance-based approaches (see Introduction, Part 2, to NUREG 0800)

# Next Presentations

---

- NEI 18-04, “Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development,” (Draft Report Revision N) and Related Tabletop Exercises
- Requested ACRS Feedback
  - Draft SECY, “Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, and Performance-Based Approach to Inform the Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors”
  - Draft DG-1353, “Guidance for a Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, and Performance-Based Approach to Inform the Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors”



# NEI 18-04 AND THE LICENSING MODERNIZATION PROJECT

---

Mike Tschiltz, Jason Redd, and Karl Fleming

October 30, 2018

© 2018 NEI. All rights reserved.



Mike Tschiltz

Senior Director New Plant, SMRs and Advanced Reactors  
Nuclear Energy Institute

# VISION FOR THE FUTURE - A STREAMLINED AND PREDICTABLE LICENSING PATHWAY TO DEPLOYMENT



**Ensuring the Future of U.S. Nuclear Energy**  
*Creating a Streamlined and Predictable Licensing  
Pathway to Deployment*

January 23, 2018

To ensure that advanced reactors are licensed and built in the U.S., near-term regulatory reforms are necessary.

These reforms should focus on achieving the following near-term objectives:

- *Reversing the trend of increasing regulatory costs and excessively long reviews;*
- ***Aligning the regulatory framework for advanced reactors with their inherent enhanced safety;***
- *Defining licensing options clearly, including options for staged applications and approval; and*
- *Providing additional flexibility for changes during construction.*



# VISION FOR THE FUTURE – A STREAMLINED AND PREDICTABLE LICENSING PATHWAY TO DEVELOPMENT



NEI TECHNICAL REPORT

## An Evaluation of New Reactor Regulatory Reviews

*Have NRC reviews of new designs appropriately considered their enhanced safety and reduced risk?*

Prepared by the Nuclear Energy Institute  
March 2018

18-04

NEI TECHNICAL REPORT

**WORKING DRAFT**

## Modernization of Technical Requirements for Licensing of Advanced Non-Light Water Reactors

### Risk-Informed Performance-Based Guidance for Non-Light Water Reactor Licensing Basis Development

Draft Report Revision N

September 28, 2018

## Ensuring the Future of U.S. Nuclear Energy Creating a Streamlined and Predictable Licensing Pathway to Deployment

January 23, 2018



NEI TECHNICAL REPORT

NEI 18-06, Rev 0

## Guidelines for Development of a Regulatory Engagement Plan

Prepared by the Nuclear Energy Institute  
June 2018

NEI WHITE PAPER

## Assessment of Licensing Impacts on Construction: Experience with Making Changes during Construction under Part 52

October 2018

# VISION FOR THE FUTURE – A STREAMLINED AND PREDICTABLE LICENSING PATHWAY TO DEVELOPMENT



Jason Redd  
NEI 18-04 Guidance Document Lead  
Southern Nuclear Development

NEI 18-04 guides prospective applicants in answering the following questions:

- What are the plant initiating events, event sequences, and accidents that are associated with the design?
- How does the proposed design and its structures, systems, and components (SSCs) respond to initiating events and event sequences?
- What are the margins provided by the facility's response, as it relates to prevention and mitigation of radiological releases within prescribed limits for the protection of public health and safety?
- Is the philosophy of Defense-in-Depth (DID) adequately reflected in the design and operation of the facility?

---

Karl Fleming  
NEI 18-04 Senior Technical Lead

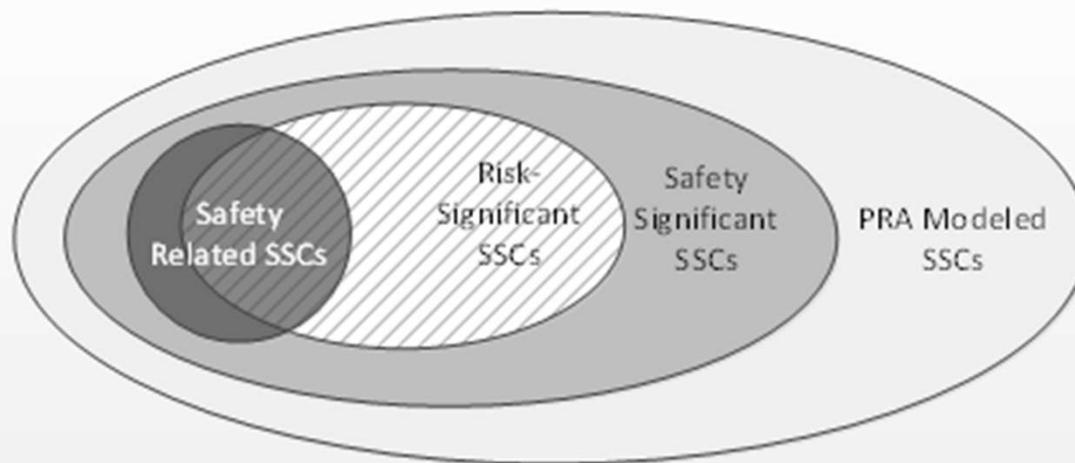
## PRINCIPAL FOCUS OF LMP METHODOLOGY

- Systematic, reproducible, robust ,and integrated processes for:
  - Identification of safety significant licensing basis events (LBEs) appropriate for each non-LWR design through an integrated decision process informed by a design specific PRA.
  - Safety classification of SSCs and selection of SSC performance requirements;
  - Establishing the risk and safety significance of LBEs and SSCs;
  - Demonstrating enhanced safety margins consistent with Advanced Reactor Policy;
  - Identification of key sources of uncertainty;
  - Evaluation of the adequacy of plant capabilities and programs for defense-in-depth.
- Appropriate balance of deterministic and probabilistic inputs to risk-informed decisions involved in design, operations, programs and licensing.
- Performance-based approach to setting plant and SSC performance requirements and monitoring performance against requirements.
- SSC performance requirements linked to balancing prevention and mitigation functions identified in LBEs.

- Anticipated Operation Occurrences (AOOs), Design Basis Events (DBEs), and Beyond Design Basis Events (BDBEs) defined in terms of event sequence families with input from a reactor design-specific PRA that is integrated into the design process.
- AOOs, DBEs, and BDBEs are evaluated:
  - To ensure consistency with the reactor's safety design approach;
  - Individually for risk significance against a Frequency-Consequence (F-C) Target;
  - Collectively by comparing the total integrated risk against cumulative risk targets.
- DBEs and high consequence BDBEs are evaluated to define Required Safety Functions (RSFs) necessary to meet F-C Target.
- Designer selects Safety Related (SR) SSCs to perform RSFs among those available on all DBEs.
- DBAs are derived from DBEs by crediting only SR SSCs and evaluated conservatively for meeting Chapter 15 Design Basis Accident (DBA) requirements.

- **SSC Safety Classes:**
  - Safety Related (SR) – selected to perform Required Safety Functions;
  - Non-Safety Related with Special Treatment (NSRST) – non SR SSCs that are risk significant or perform functions necessary for DID adequacy;
  - Non-Safety Related with no Special Treatment (NST).
- **Risk Significant SSCs based on absolute metrics**
  - Perform functions necessary to keep LBEs inside F-C Target;
  - Contribute at least 1% to cumulative risk targets selected to meet Quantitative Health Objectives (QHOs) and 10 CFR 20 annual dose limits.
- **Risk Significant LBEs**
  - Doses exceed 2.5 mrem, and,
  - Frequency of the LBE dose within 1% of the F-C Target.

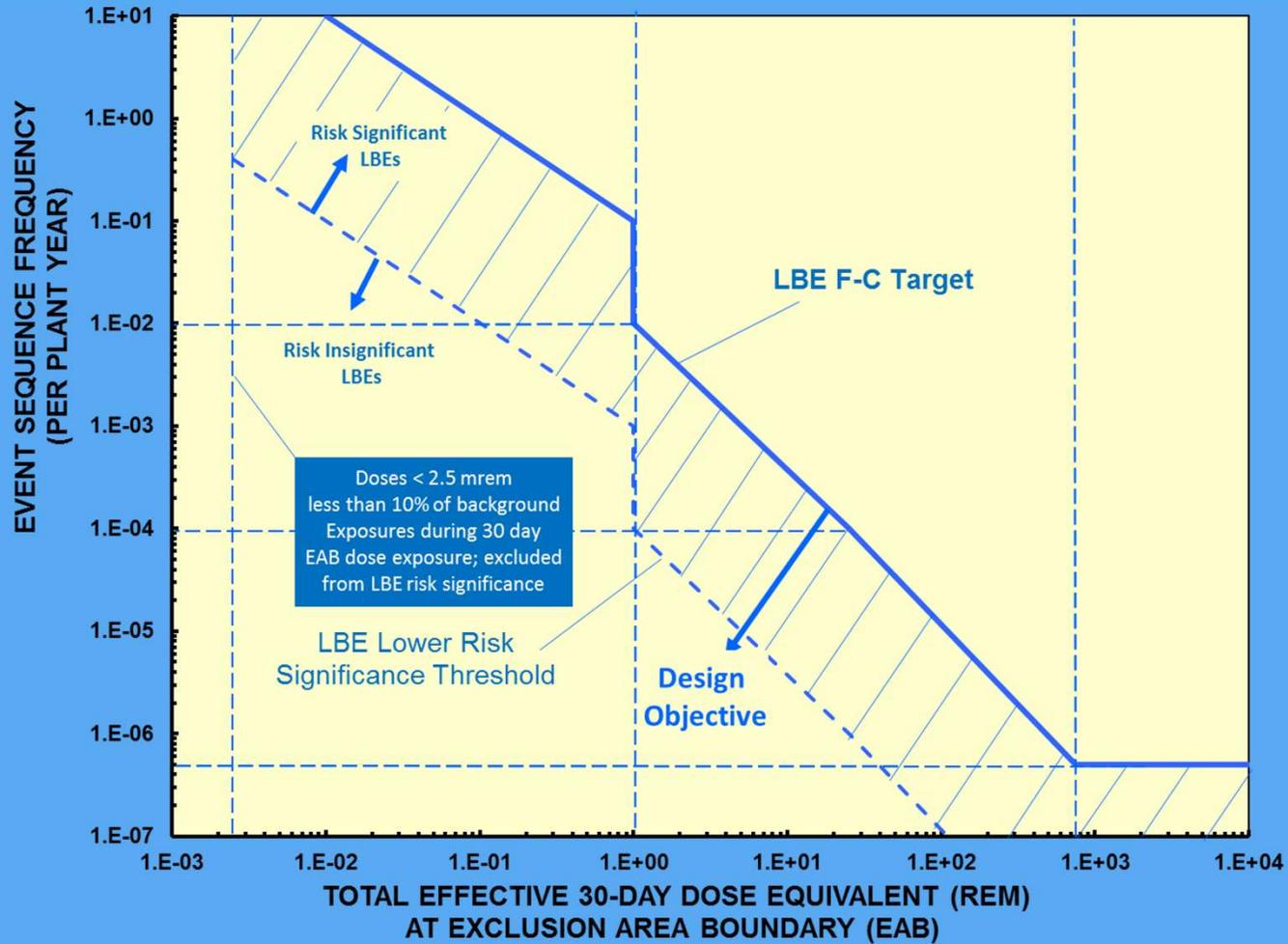
## SSC CATEGORY RELATIONSHIPS



All Plant SSCs

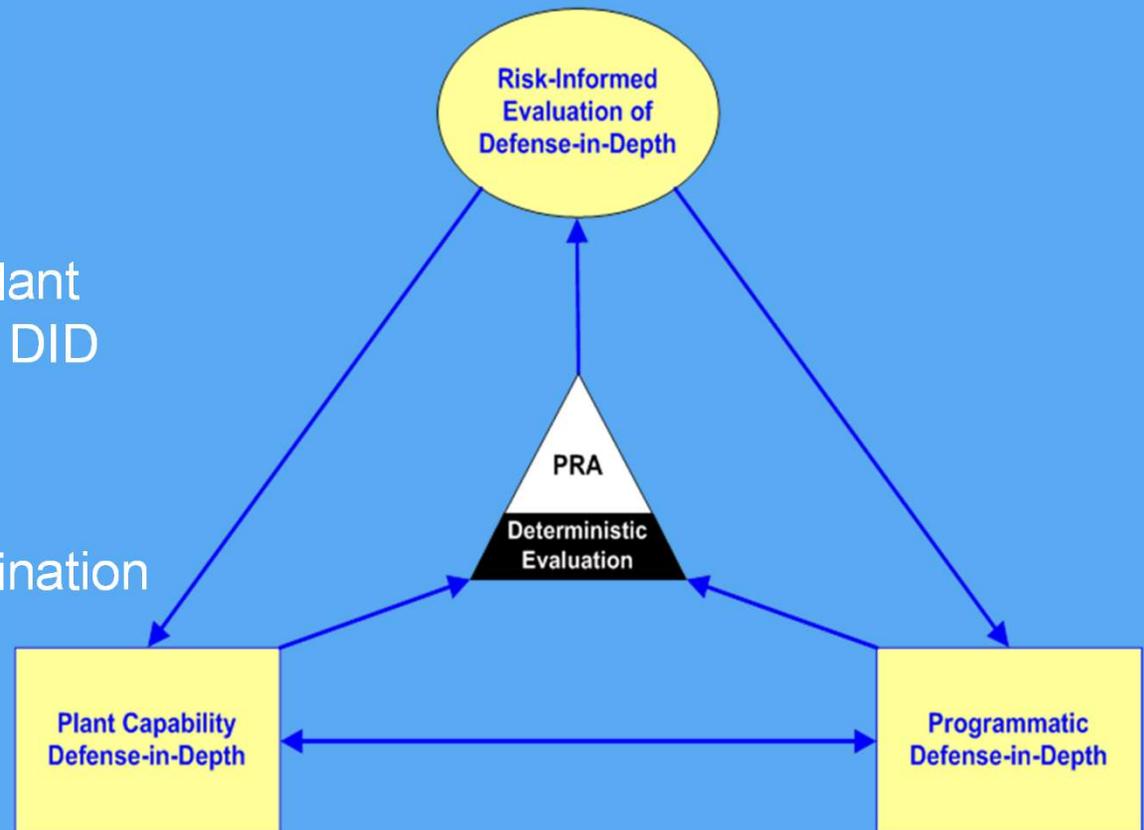
- Plant Level Safety Margins
  - Reflected in the margins between LBE frequencies and consequences and the F-C target;
  - One way to demonstrate enhanced margins consistent with NRC Advanced Reactor Policy.
- SSC Level Safety Margins
  - Margins in design codes selected to provide a robust capability to support the mitigation function of safety significant SSCs;
  - Margins in the performance requirements selected to ensure that SSC will perform their prevention functions with adequate reliability.
- Confirmation of adequate plant and SSC margins addressed as part of the DID adequacy evaluation.

# LBE RISK-SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA



Evaluation of DID involves...

- Attributes of DID
- Evaluation of attributes
- Guidelines for adequacy of Plant Capability and Programmatic DID
- Special considerations
- Integrated Decision Process
- Compensatory action determination
- DID Baseline documentation



- High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors
  - MHTGR-1980's PSID, PRA, NUREG-1338;
  - ANS 53.1 Design Standard for MHRs (PBMR, NGNP applications);
  - Xe100 LMP Demonstration (completed).
- Liquid Metal Cooled Fast Reactors
  - GEH PRISM -1980s, PSID, PRA, NUREG-1368;
  - DOE sponsored PRISM PRA Modernization;
  - GEH LMP Demonstration (completed).
- Molten Salt Reactors
  - Vanderbilt/ORNL MSRE Preliminary PRA, LBE definition, ORNL/TM-2018/788;
  - EPRI PHA-to-PRA Project using MSRE Case Study;
  - Vanderbilt MSRE LMP Demonstration (planned for 2019).
- Other Advanced non-LWRs
  - Kairos FHR LMP Demonstration (planned for 2019);
  - Westinghouse eVinci Micro reactor LMP Demonstration (planned for 2019).

## CURRENT EXPERIENCE IN APPLYING LMP PROCESS TASKS (AS OF 10/30/2018)

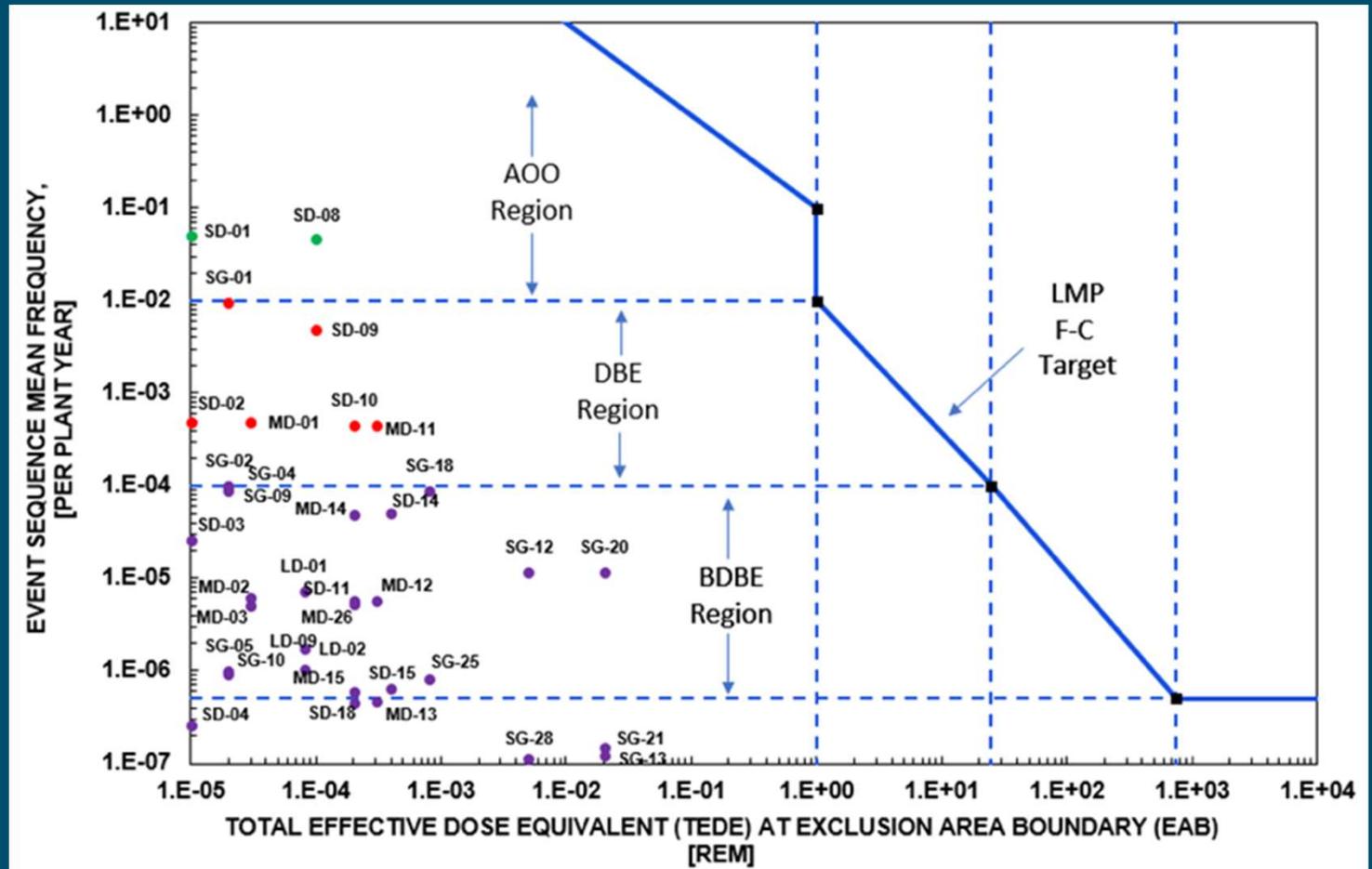


NEI 18-04 Tasks	MHTGR	XE-100	PRISM	MSRE
Internal Events PRA	√√	√	√√	√
Seismic PRA	√√			
Single and multi-module event sequences	√√	√	√	
Define/confirm AOOs, DBEs, BDBEs	√√	√	√	√
Evaluate LBEs vs F-C and Cum. Risk Targets	√√	√	√	√
Identify Required Safety Functions	√√	√	√	√
Select/Confirm SR SSCs and DBAs	√√	√	√	
Define/Confirm Required Functional Design Criteria	√√			
Define/Confirm Safety Related Design Conditions	√√			
Evaluate Plant Capability DID Adequacy	NA		√	
Identify Risk Significant LBEs and SSCs	NA		√	
Select/Confirm NSRST SSCs	NA		√	
Define Performance Requirements for Safety Significant SSCs	√			
Evaluate Programmatic DID Adequacy/Integrated Decision Process	NA			
√ designates limited scope application/demonstration				
√√ designates full scope application				
NA designates NEI 18-04 tasks not available when application performed				

- LMP methodology demonstrated for the three major families of advanced non-LWRs: gas-cooled, liquid metal-cooled, and molten salt reactors.
- Developers involved in demonstrations found the methodology to be useful and to provide reasonable results consistent with safety design approach.
- Performance-based aspects enhanced by use of absolute, versus relative, metrics for LBE and SSC risk significance.
- Relationships and distinctions among safety-related, risk-significant, and safety-significant SSCs clarified.
- Importance of integrating the tasks of selecting and evaluating LBEs, safety classification and performance requirements of SSCs, and evaluation of DID adequacy into Risk-Informed, Performance-Based (RIPB) decisions demonstrated.
- Implementation feedback to be incorporated into LMP white papers.

## XE-100 LMP DEMONSTRATION HIGHLIGHTS

- Example of LMP application at early state of design.
- Limited scope high level PRA developed during preconceptual design to guide conceptual design.
- Completed preliminary selection of LBEs and RSFs with examples identified for SR SSCs.

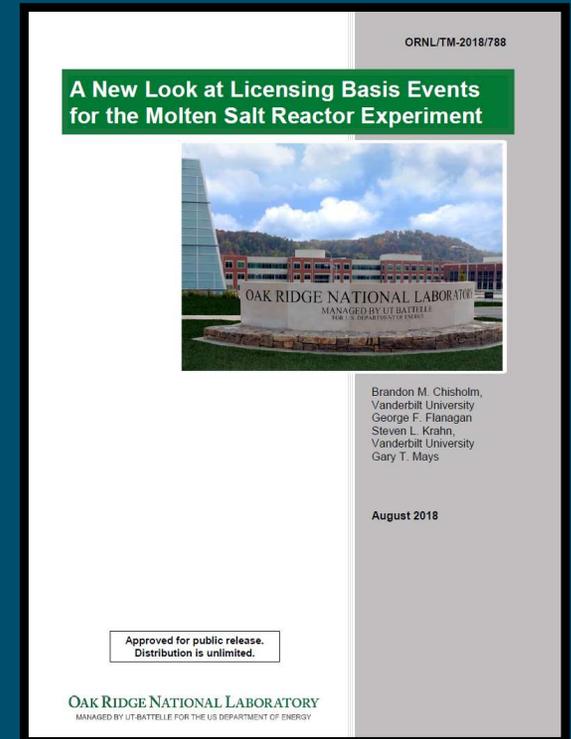
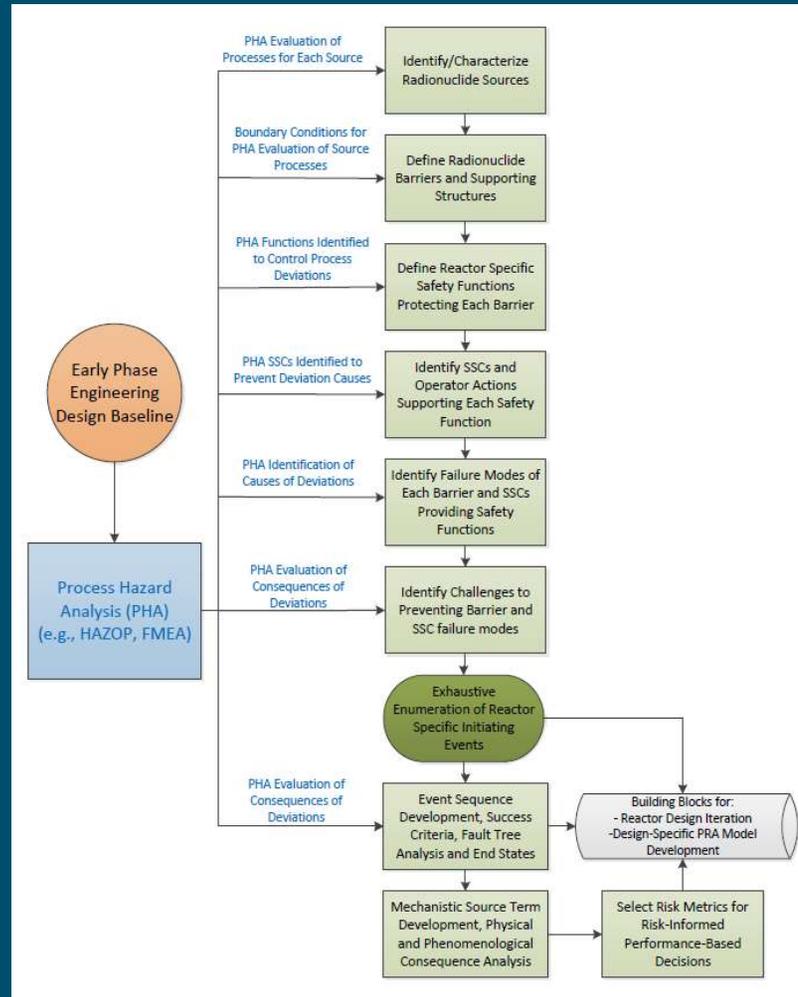
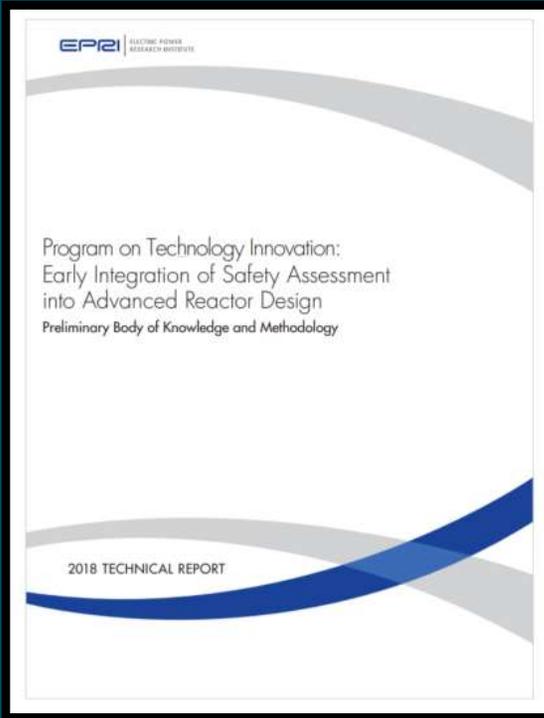


- Example of LMP application after previously completed conceptual design and NRC pre-application review.
- Recent DOE-sponsored PRA modernization to pilot ASME/ANS Non-LWR PRA standard.
- Included passive component reliability, component reliability database development, and mechanistic source term assessments.
- Inspired NEI 18-04 approach to LBE and SSC risk significance criteria based on absolute risk metrics.
- NEI 18-04 application included:
  - Identification / confirmation and evaluation of AOOs, DBEs, and BDBEs
  - Identification / confirmation and evaluation of RSFs
  - Classification of SR and NSRST SSCs
  - Preliminary selection / confirmation of DBAs
  - Evaluation of plant capabilities for defense-in-depth

- The selected SR SSCs can be grouped into the following high level categories:
  - Digital I&C logic and load drivers (RPS, DPS, Q-DCIS);
  - Control rods and drives and associated operator actions;
  - EM pump supply breakers and associated operator actions;
  - 120 VAC equipment;
  - 125 VDC equipment;
  - Reactor vessel & internals;
  - RVACS;
  - Supporting structures.
- The following SSCs classified as NSRST for Plant Capability DID adequacy:
  - SG shell and tubes;
  - IHTS features supporting heat transport;
  - Forced air cooling mode of ACS and supporting 480 VAC electrical equipment;
  - SWRPS detection and mitigation SSCs.

- **Systematic and Repeatable**
  - It is clear when a process step is complete;
  - Sensitivity studies are easy to perform;
  - Results are traceable to key risk and performance drivers.
- **Visual**
  - Provides an point of reference for conveying PRA insights to Designers and Reviewers;
  - F-C plot illustrates results relative to risk targets;
  - More meaningful than displaying very low frequency numbers.
- **Iterative**
  - Complements the Design Phases;
  - Identifies vulnerabilities and trends early in the design;
  - Facilitates design optimization sensitivity studies;
  - Clarifies path to regulatory engagement.

# PRELIMINARY MSRE PRA DEVELOPMENT



- MSRs lack significant PRA legacy
- Comprehensive PHA (HAZOP) evaluations being performed to create body of knowledge for safety case and PRA development
  - Project benefits from EPRI PHA-PRA Project
- MSRE PRA is at early state of development
  - Event trees (with fault trees) were constructed for a total of three interesting initiating events;
  - 2 of 8 total event sequences had greater than “minimal” consequences;
  - IEs in auxiliary systems may be risk-significant for MSRs;
  - Systematic review of auxiliary systems revealed reliance on single feature.
- Next Steps
  - Definition of intermediate risk metrics;
  - LMP Demonstration.

This presentation has provided a demonstration of the LMP approach to answering the following questions:

- What are the plant initiating events, event sequences, and accidents that are associated with the design?
- How does the proposed design and its SSCs respond to initiating events and event sequences?
- What are the margins provided by the facility's response, as it relates to prevention and mitigation of radiological releases within prescribed limits for the protection of public health and safety?
- Is the philosophy of DID adequately reflected in the design and operation of the facility?

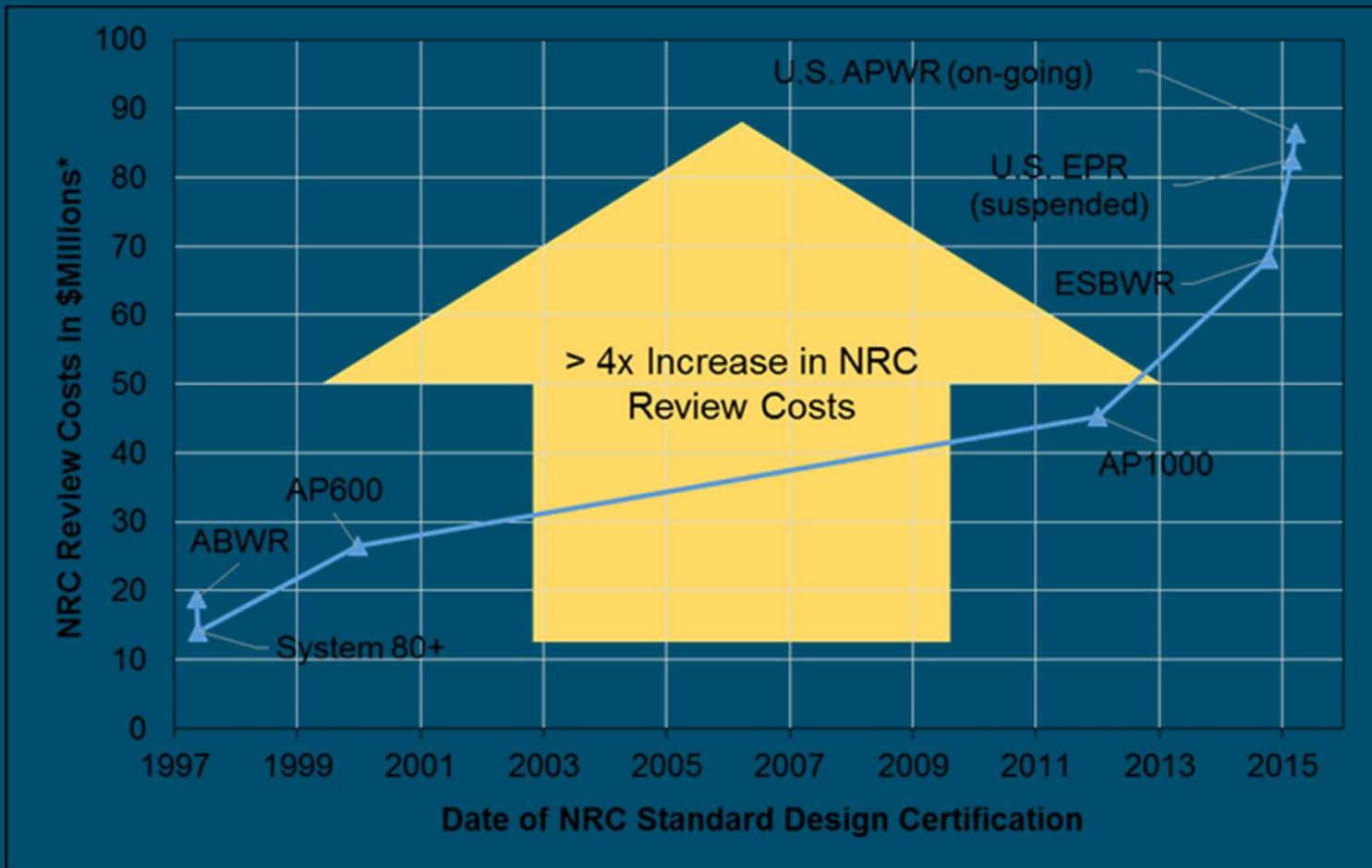
---

Questions?

---

# Backup Slides

# NRC DESIGN CERTIFICATION REVIEW COSTS REPORTED TO CONGRESS IN 2015



Costs have been normalized to 2017 dollars

- From the start of a reactor design project, the NEI 18-04 methodology systematically provides a clear plan to identify / confirm LBEs, classify SSC, and evaluate the adequacy of defense in depth.
- Knowledge gaps are recognized early and addressed in a deliberate, logical manner.
- Process is reproducible such that different design teams should reach similar conclusions for the same inputs.

- LMP methodology holistically considers the identification of LBEs, the classification of SSCs and associated special treatment, and the adequacy of defense-in-depth all together, rather than as independent, sequential actions.
- Incorporates data and insights from a wide variety of diverse sources to guide decision making.

- The LMP methodology can be consistently applied across different technologies.
- All technologies are evaluated against the same risk-informed, performance-based targets for safety.
- Technology-neutral, the process does not favor or penalize any particular method for satisfying regulatory outcome objectives and meeting the Commission's safety goals.
- Innovative methods to satisfy safety performance objectives are encouraged.

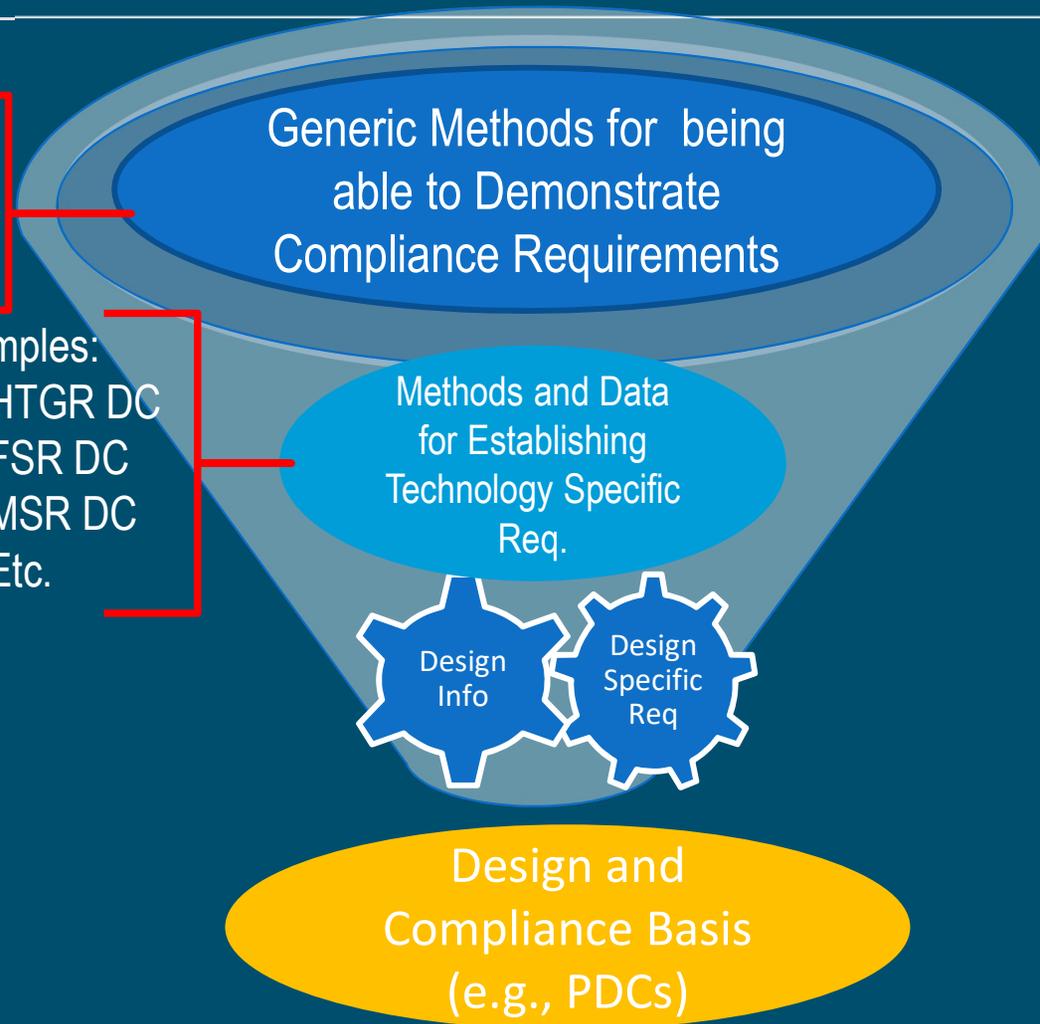
# TOP DOWN APPROACH IS NEEDED FOR OVERALL COHERENCY AND CONSISTENCY

Examples:

- NEI 18-04
- ARDCs

Examples:

- HTGR DC
- FSR DC
- MSR DC
- Etc.

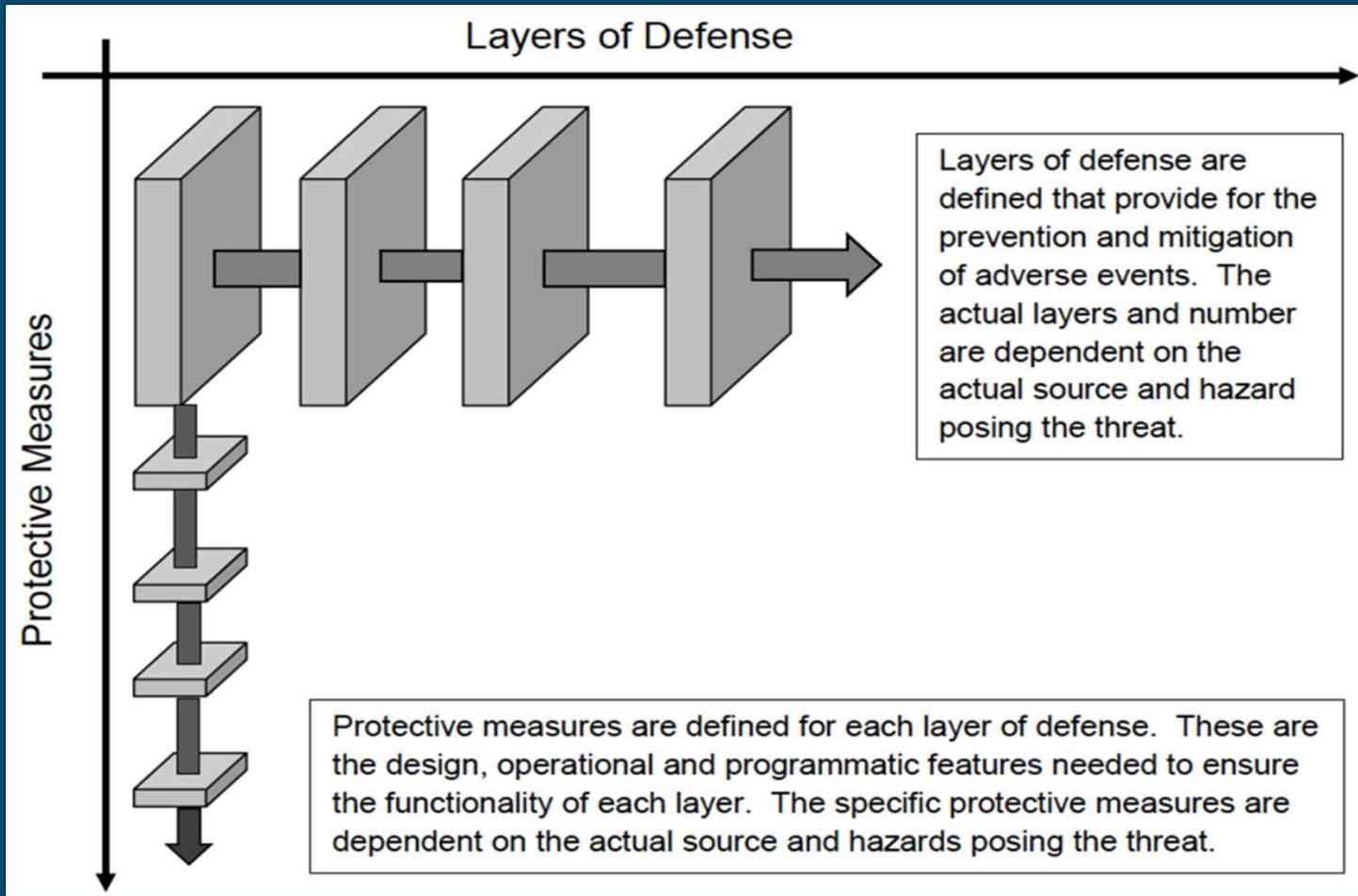


- Demonstrations of the NEI 18-04 methodology have been performed successfully on different reactor technologies.
- Methodology accommodates designs at any stage of the design process by accommodating early design and risk information and incorporating feedback loops (which may be entered anytime) throughout as the design matures. Some designers may choose to use the methodology to confirm decisions made previously in the design process.
- NEI 18-04 is logical and within the typical technical capabilities of the designer at each stage of the design process.

- NEI 18-04 elicits diverse sources to guide RIPB decision making, ensuring that viewpoints from throughout an organization are incorporated systematically.
- The process identifies and addresses gaps in knowledge and uncertainties that may otherwise go unnoticed.
- The systematic nature of the NEI 18-04 process is widely understandable, readily integrated with any engineering process, produces a more robust record of safety decision-making, and remains a useful framework throughout the life of the plant.

# DID Backup Slides

“...an approach to designing and operating nuclear facilities that prevents and mitigates accidents that release radiation or hazardous materials. The key is creating multiple independent and redundant layers of defense to compensate for potential human and mechanical failures so that no single layer, no matter how robust, is exclusively relied upon. Defense in depth includes the use of access controls, physical barriers, redundant and diverse key safety functions, and emergency response measures.”



## LMP DEFENSE IN DEPTH ADEQUACY BASIC STRUCTURE

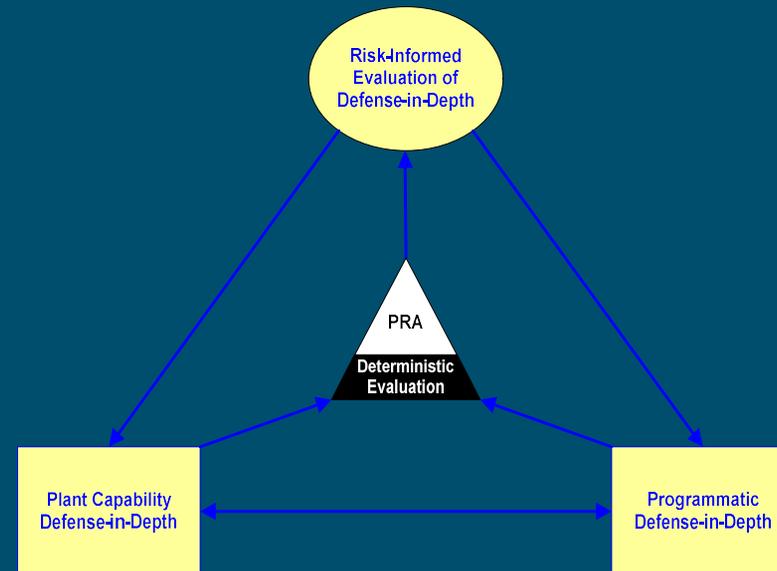
### ***Plant Capability DID***

Plant Functional Capability DID—This capability is introduced through systems and features designed to prevent occurrence of undesired LBEs or mitigate the consequences of such events.

Plant Physical Capability DID—This capability is introduced through SSC robustness and physical barriers to limit the consequences of a hazard.

### ***Programmatic DID***

Programmatic DID is used to address uncertainties when evaluating plant capability DID and is used where programmatic protective strategies are defined. It is used to incorporate special treatment during design, manufacturing, constructing, operating, maintaining, testing, and inspecting of the plant and the associated processes to ensure there is reasonable assurance that the predicted performance can be achieved throughout the lifetime of the plant. The use of performance-based measures, where practical, to monitor plant parameters and equipment performance that have a direct connection to risk management and equipment and human reliability are considered essential.



## PLANT CAPABILITY DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH ATTRIBUTES



Attribute	Evaluation Focus
Initiating Event and Event Sequence Completeness	PRA Documentation of Initiating Event Selection and Event Sequence Modeling
	Insights from reactor operating experience, system engineering evaluations, expert judgment
Layers of Defense	Multiple Layers of Defense
	Extent of Layer Functional Independence
	Functional Barriers
	Physical Barriers
Functional Reliability	Inherent Reactor Features that contribute to performing safety functions
	Passive and Active SSCs performing safety functions
	Redundant Functional Capabilities
	Diverse Functional Capabilities
Prevention and Mitigation Balance	SSCs performing prevention functions
	SSCs performing mitigation functions
	No Single Layer /Feature Exclusively Relied Upon

## PROGRAMMATIC DID ATTRIBUTES



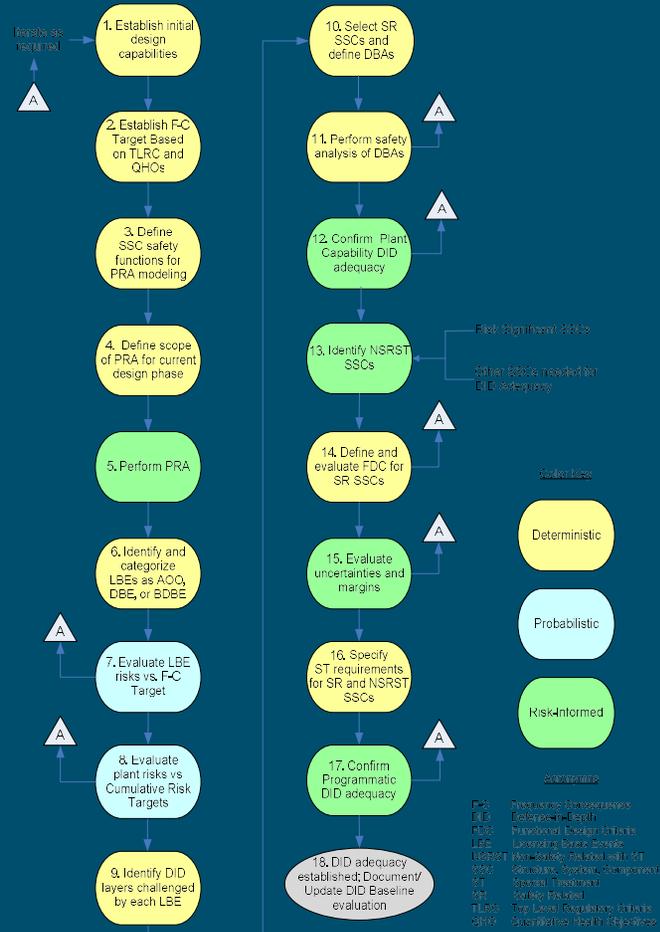
Attribute	Evaluation Focus
<b>Quality / Reliability</b>	Performance targets for SSC reliability and capability
	Design, manufacturing, construction, O&M features, or special treatment sufficient to meet performance targets
<b>Compensation for Uncertainties</b>	Compensation for human errors
	Compensation for mechanical errors
	Compensation for unknowns (performance variability)
	Compensation for unknowns (knowledge uncertainty)
<b>Off-Site Response</b>	Emergency response capability

Attribute	Evaluation Focus
Use of Risk Triplet Beyond PRA	What can go wrong?
	How likely is it?
	What are the consequences?
Knowledge Level	Plant Simulation and Modeling of LBEs
	State of Knowledge
	Margin to PB Targets and Limits
Uncertainty Management	Magnitude and Sources of Uncertainties
Action Refinement	Implementation Practicality and Effectiveness
	Cost/Risk/Benefit Considerations

# INTEGRATED PROCESS FOR INCORPORATION AND EVALUATION OF DID



- Tasks are not necessarily sequential.
- Tasks can begin early in the conceptual design process and mature with the design evolution.
- All of the attributes included in the DID adequacy evaluation are completed when the design baseline for the license application is submitted.
- Programmatic confirmation of performance and sustained DID continues for life of the plant.



- Plant Capability DID
  - IDP Role in LBE Finalization
  - IDP Evaluation of LBEs against Layers of Defense
  - IDP Evaluation of LBEs for overreliance on single features
  - IDP Evaluation of LBEs for Margin Adequacy
  - IDP Evaluation of SSC Classification
  - IDP Evaluation of SSC performance capability requirements and Code and Standards applications
- Programmatic DID
  - IDP Evaluation of Quality and Reliability outcome objectives
  - IDP Evaluation of Sources of Uncertainty
  - IDP Evaluation of Residual Risk Management strategies

# GUIDELINES FOR ESTABLISHING ADEQUACY OF PLANT CAPABILITY DEFENSE-IN-DEPTH (TABLE 5-2)



Layer <sup>[a]</sup>	Layer Guideline		Overall Guidelines	
	Quantitative	Qualitative	Quantitative	Qualitative
1) Prevent off-normal operation and AOOs	Maintain frequency of plant transients within designed cycles; meet owner requirements for plant reliability and availability <sup>[b]</sup>		Meet F-C Target for all LBEs and cumulative risk metric targets with sufficient <sup>[d]</sup> margins	No single design or operational feature, <sup>[c]</sup> no matter how robust, is exclusively relied upon to satisfy the five layers of defense
2) Control abnormal operation, detect failures, and prevent DBEs	Maintain frequency of all DBEs < 10 <sup>-2</sup> / plant-year	Minimize frequency of challenges to safety-related SSCs		
3) Control DBEs within the analyzed design basis conditions and prevent BDBEs	Maintain frequency of all BDBEs < 10 <sup>-4</sup> / plant-year	No single design or operational feature <sup>[c]</sup> relied upon to meet quantitative objective for all DBEs		
4) Control severe plant conditions, mitigate consequences of BDBEs	Maintain individual risks from all LBEs < QHOs with sufficient <sup>[d]</sup> margins	No single barrier <sup>[c]</sup> or plant feature relied upon to limit releases in achieving quantitative objectives for all BDBEs		
5) Deploy adequate offsite protective actions and prevent adverse impact on public health and safety				

**Notes:**

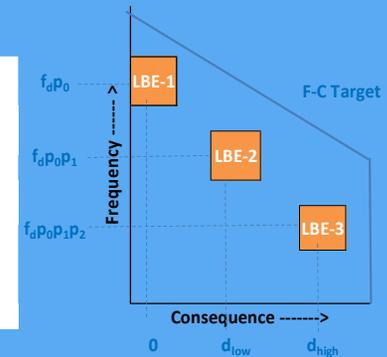
- [a] The plant design and operational features and protective strategies employed to support each layer should be functionally independent
- [b] Non-regulatory owner requirements for plant reliability and availability and design targets for transient cycles should limit the frequency of initiating events and transients and thereby contribute to the protective strategies for this layer of DID. Quantitative and qualitative targets for these parameters are design specific.
- [c] This criterion implies no excessive reliance on programmatic activities or human actions and that at least two independent means are provided to meet this objective.

# SSC LAYERS OF DEFENSE CAPABILITY AND RELIABILITY IN PREVENTION AND MITIGATION OF ACCIDENTS



Plant Disturbance	Plant features prevent Initiating event?	SSC <sub>1</sub> Prevents Fuel Damage?	SSC <sub>2</sub> Limits Release?	LBE	End State	Defense-in-Depth Layers Challenged <sup>[1]</sup>	Frequency	Dose	
$f_d$	Yes			N/A	Disturbance controlled with no plant trip	Layer 1	$f_d$	0	
	No	Yes		1	No fuel damage or release	Layer 2	$f_d p_0$	0	
		No	Yes		2	Fuel damage w/ limited release	Layer 3	$f_d p_0 p_1$	$d_{low}$
			No		3	Fuel Damage w/ unmitigated release	Layers 4 and 5	$f_d p_0 p_1 p_2$	$d_{high}$

[1] See Figure 2-4 for definition of defense-in-depth layers



SSC	LBEs	Function	SSC Performance Attribute for Special Treatment
Plant	N/A	Prevent initiating event	Reliability of plant features preventing initiating event
SSC <sub>1</sub>	1	Mitigate initiating event	Capability to prevent fuel damage
	2	Prevent fuel damage	Reliability of mitigation function
	3	Help prevent large release	Reliability of mitigation function
SSC <sub>2</sub>	2	Mitigate fuel damage	Capability to limit release from fuel damage
	3	Prevent unmitigated release	Reliability of mitigation function

# GUIDELINES FOR EVALUATION OF PROGRAMMATIC DID (1/2)

Attribute	Evaluation Focus	Implementation Strategies	Evaluation Considerations
Quality / Reliability	Design Testing Manufacturing Construction O&M	Conservatism with Bias to Prevention Equipment Codes and Standards Equipment Qualification Performance Testing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Is there appropriate bias to prevention of AOOs progressing to postulated accidents?</li> <li>2. Has appropriate conservatism been applied in bounding deterministic safety analysis of more risk significant LBEs?</li> <li>3. Is there reasonable agreement between the deterministic safety analysis of DBAs and the upper bound consequences of risk-informed DBA included in the LBE set?</li> <li>4. Have the most limiting design conditions for SSCs in plant safety and risk analysis been used for selection of safety-related SSC design criteria?</li> <li>5. Is the reliability of functions within systems relied on for safety overly dependent on a single inherent or passive feature for risk significant LBEs?</li> <li>6. Is the reliability of active functions relied upon in risk significant LBEs achieved with appropriate redundancy or diversity within a layer of defense?</li> <li>7. Have the identified safety-related SSCs been properly classified for special treatment consistent with their risk significance?</li> </ol>
	Compensation for Human Errors	Operational Command and Control Practices Training and Qualification Plant Simulators Independent Oversight and Inspection Programs Reactor Oversight Program	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have the insights from the Human Factors Engineering program been included in the PRA appropriately?</li> <li>2. Have plant system control designs minimized the reliance on human performance as part of risk-significant LBE scenarios?</li> <li>3. Have plant protection functions been automated with highly reliable systems for all DBAs?</li> <li>4. Are there adequate indications of plant state and transient performance for operators to effectively monitor all risk-significant LBEs?</li> <li>5. Are the risk-significant LBEs all properly modeled on the plant reference simulator and adequately confirmed by deterministic safety analysis?</li> <li>6. Are all LBEs for all modes and states capable of being demonstrated on the plant reference simulator for training purposes?</li> </ol>
Compensation for Mechanical	Compensation for Mechanical	Operational Technical Specifications Allowable Outage Times Part 21 Reporting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Are all risk-significant LBE limiting condition for operation reflected in plant Operating Technical Specifications?</li> <li>2. Are Allowable Outage Times in Technical Specifications consistent with assumed functional reliability levels for risk-significant LBEs?</li> </ol>

# GUIDELINES FOR EVALUATION OF PROGRAMMATIC DID (2/2)



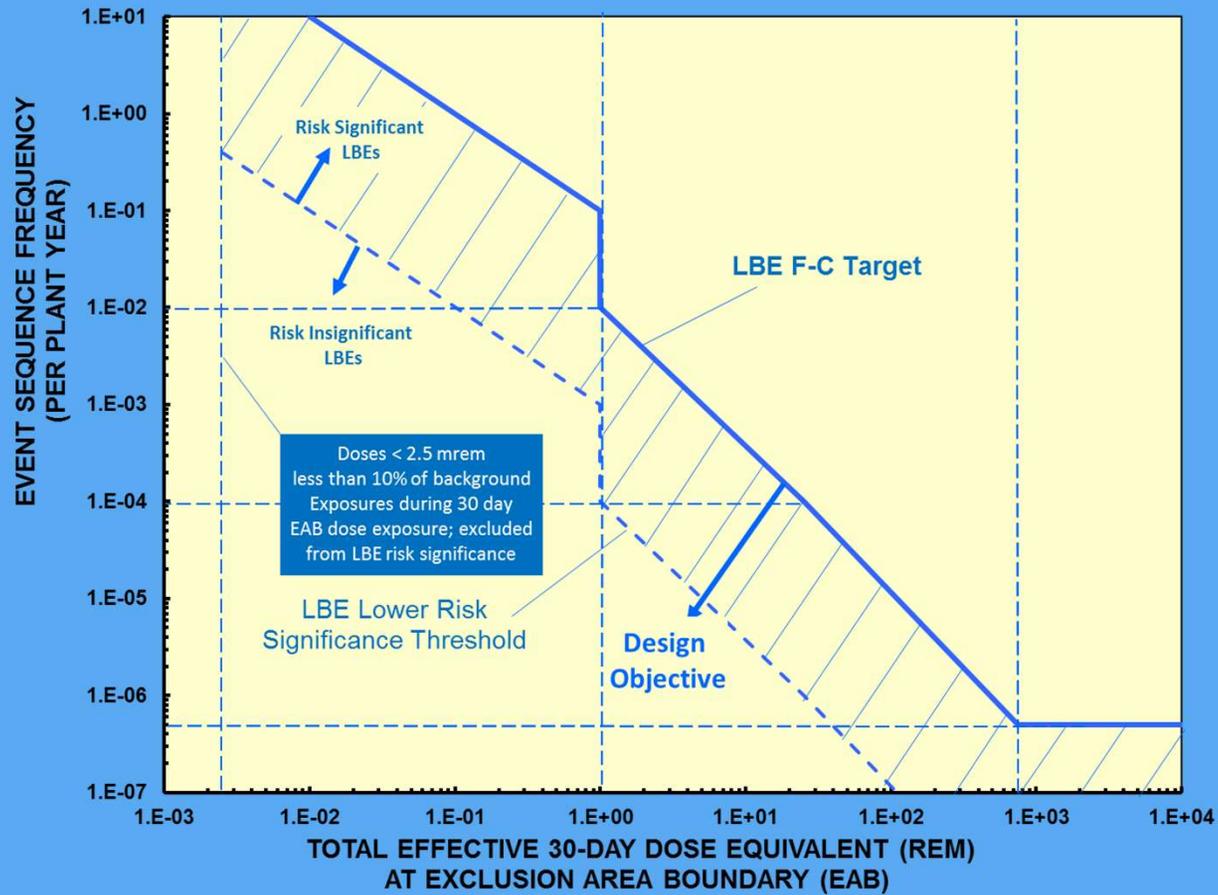
Attribute	Evaluation Focus	Implementation Strategies	Evaluation Considerations
	Compensation for Unknowns (Performance Variability)	Operational Technical Specifications In-Service Monitoring Programs	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Are the Technical Specification for risk-significant SSCs consistent with achieving the necessary safety function outcomes for the risk significant LBEs?</li> <li>2. Are the in-service monitoring programs aligned with the risk-significant SSC identified through the RIPB SSC Classification process?</li> </ol>
	Compensation for Unknowns (Knowledge Uncertainty)	Site Selection PIRT/ Technical Readiness Levels Integral Systems Tests / Separate Effects Tests	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Have the uncertainties identified in PIRT or similar evaluation processes been satisfactorily addressed with respect to their impact on plant capability and associated safety analyses?</li> <li>2. Has physical testing been done to confirm risk significant SSC performance within the assumed bounds of the risk and safety assessments?</li> <li>3. Have plant siting requirements been conservatively established based on the risk from severe accidents identified in the PRA?</li> <li>4. Has the PRA been peer reviewed in accordance with applicable industry standards and regulatory guidance?</li> <li>5. Are hazards not included in the PRA low risk to the public based on bounding deterministic analysis?</li> </ol>
Off-Site Response	Emergency Response Capability	Layers of Response Strategies EPZ location EP Programs Public Notification Capability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Are functional response features appropriately considered in the design and emergency operational response capabilities for severe events as a means of providing additional DID for undefined event conditions?</li> <li>2. Is the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) appropriate for the full set of DBEs and BDBEs identified in the LBE selection process?</li> <li>3. Is the time sufficient to execute Emergency Planning (EP) protective actions for risk significant LBEs consistent with the event timelines in the LBEs?</li> </ol>

- Metrics
  - LBE Metrics;
  - SSC Metrics.
- Margins
  - Plant performance margins (LBEs);
  - SSC design performance conservatism.
- Uncertainties
  - Completeness;
  - Analyzed Uncertainties;
  - Residual Risks.
- Compensatory Action Decisions
  - Choices;
  - Impact on Risk;
  - Timing;
  - Practicality.

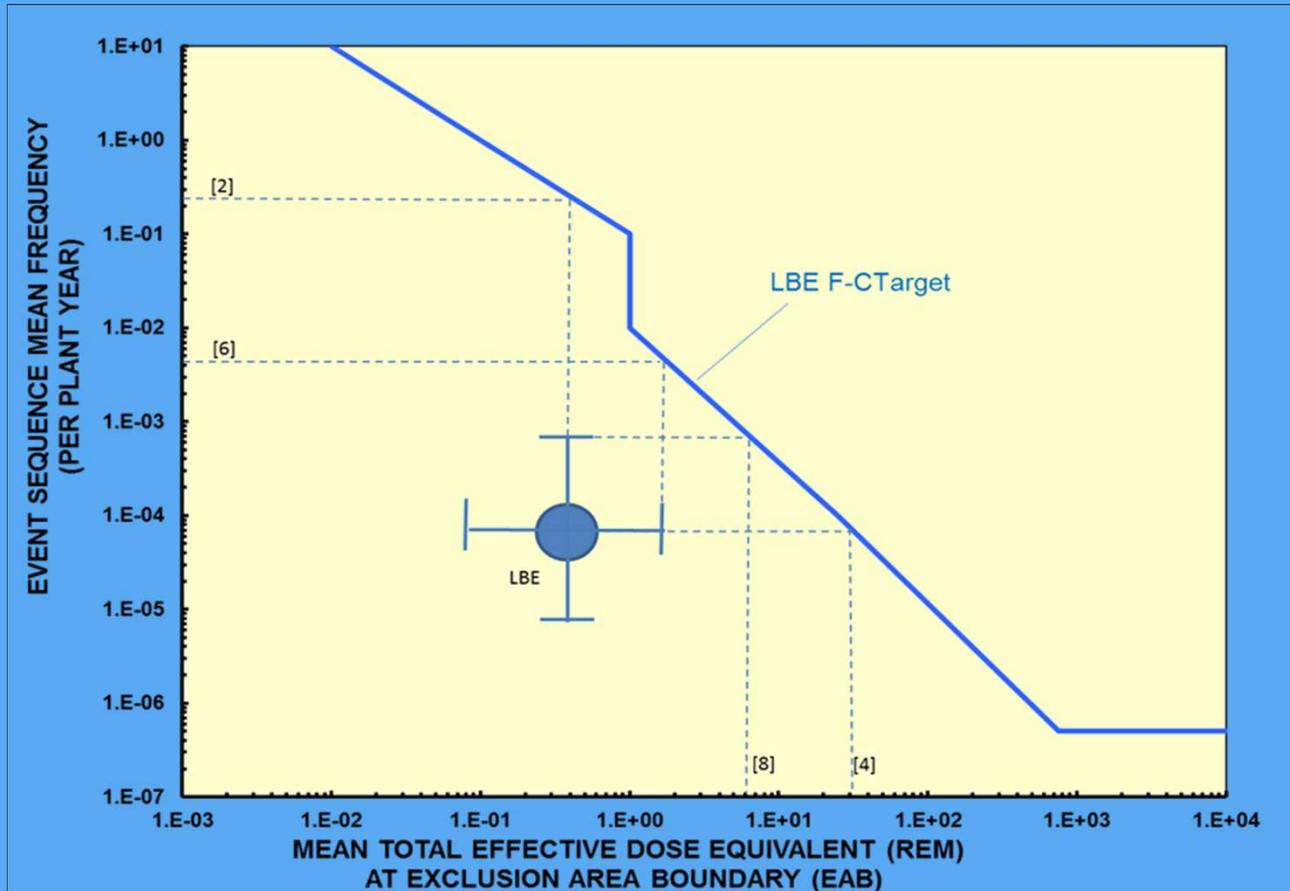
### Plant Performance Margins

- Best Estimate
  - Doses below low dose threshold
  - Event sequence families below QHOs
- With Uncertainty Bands
  - AOOs that overlap DBE region
  - BDBEs that overlap DBE region
- DBA LBE Margins
  - Compared to 10CFR 50.34
  - Compared to 10 CFR 100
- SSC design performance conservatism
  - Use of Consensus Standards
  - Deterministic Margins around BE performance

# LBE RISK-SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA



# EVALUATING MARGINS AGAINST F-C TARGET



## EXAMPLE RISK MARGINS FOR MHTGR

LBE Category	Limiting LBE <sup>[a]</sup>			F-C Target			
	Name	Mean Freq. /plant-yr.	Mean Dose (Rem)	Freq. at LBE Dose/plant-yr. <sup>[b]</sup>	Mean Frequency Margin <sup>[c]</sup>	Dose at LBE Freq. (Rem) <sup>[d]</sup>	Dose Margin <sup>[e]</sup>
AOO	AOO-5	4.00E-02	2.50E-04	4.00E+02	1.00E+04	1.00E+00	4.00E+03
DBE	DBE-10	1.00E-02	2.00E-03	6.00E+01	6.00E+03	1.00E+00	5.00E+02
BDBE	BDBE-2	3.00E-06	4.00E-03	2.50E+01	8.30E+06	2.50E+02	6.00E+04

Notes:

[a] The Limiting LBE is the LBE with the highest risk significance in the LBE category

[b] Frequency value measured at the LBE mean Dose level from the F-C target, See [2] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[c] Ratio of the frequency in note [b] to the LBE mean frequency, mean frequency margin

[d] Dose value measured at the LBE mean frequency from the F-C target, See [4] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[e] Ratio of the Dose in Note [d] to the LBE mean dose, Mean Dose Margin

LBE Category	Limiting LBE <sup>[a]</sup>			F-C Target			
	LBE Name	95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Freq./plant-yr.	95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Dose (Rem)	Freq. at LBE Dose/plant-yr. <sup>[b]</sup>	95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Frequency Margin <sup>[c]</sup>	Dose at LBE Freq. (Rem) <sup>[d]</sup>	95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile Dose Margin <sup>[e]</sup>
AOO	AOO-5	8.00E-02	1.10E-03	9.00E+01	1.13E+03	1.00E+00	9.09E+02
DBE	DBE-10	2.00E-02	6.00E-03	2.00E+01	1.00E+03	1.00E+00	1.67E+02
BDBE	BDBE-2	1.00E-05	1.50E-02	8.00E+00	8.00E+05	1.00E+02	6.67E+03

Notes:

[a] Limiting LBE is LBE with highest risk significance in LBE Category

[b] Frequency value measured at the LBE 95<sup>th</sup> percentile Dose level from the F-C target, See [6] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[c] Ratio of the frequency in note [2] to the LBE 95<sup>th</sup> percentile frequency, 95<sup>th</sup> percentile Frequency Margin

[d] Dose value measured at the LBE 95<sup>th</sup> percentile frequency from the F-C target, See [8] in **Error! Reference source not found.**

[e] Ratio of the Dose in note [d] to the LBE 95<sup>th</sup> percentile dose, 95<sup>th</sup> percentile Dose Margin

- **Completeness**
  - PRA completeness for identified hazards
  - Sources of risk-significant uncertainties
  - Treatment of radiological and other hazards not included in PRA
- **Analyzed**
  - Data Availability
  - Model Maturity
  - Performance History
- **Residual Risks**
  - EPZ basis
  - EP response effectiveness
  - Tech Spec Completeness
  - AOT basis
  - Monitoring of Plant Long Term Performance
  - Etc.

- Choices
  - Plant Capability
  - Programmatic
  - Mix
- Impact on Risk
  - Improve Plant Capability
    - LBE Outcome Changes
    - Layers of Defense increase or independence improvements
  - Improve Plant Performance Assurance
    - Programmatic actions
    - Reduction of Risk Significant Sources of Uncertainty
  - Reduce Residual Uncertainties
    - Siting and Emergency Planning performance
    - External Independent Oversight
- Timing - Life Cycle Considerations
- Practicality
  - “When is enough, enough?”

- LMP retains the NGNP SSC safety categories of SR, NSRST, and NST.
- All safety significant SSCs classified as SR or NSRST.
- Absolute risk metrics used for SSC and LBE risk significance.
- SR SSCs are not necessarily risk significant.
- NSRST SSCs include other risk significant SSCs and SSCs requiring some special treatment for DID adequacy.
- Specific special treatment for capabilities and reliabilities in the prevention and mitigation of event sequences.
- Special treatment defined / confirmed via integrated decision process using “forward fit” adaptation of 10 CFR 50.69 process.



## ACRS Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

### **Draft Regulatory Guide (DG) 1353 and Related Commission Paper**

*“Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed,  
Performance-Based Approach to Inform the  
Content of Applications for Licenses, Certifications,  
and Approvals for Non-Light Water Reactors,”*

October 30, 2018 (PM)



# Draft SECY Paper

---

- Paper
  - The purpose of this paper is to seek Commission approval of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) staff’s recommendation to adopt a technology-inclusive, risk-informed, and performance-based methodology for informing the licensing basis and content of applications for licenses, certifications, and approvals for non-light-water-reactors (non-LWRs).
- Enclosure 1, “Background”
- Enclosure 2, “Technology-Inclusive, Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Approach”

# Policy Background

---

- Advanced Reactor Policy Statement
- Pre-application evaluations (e.g., PRISM, MHTGR)
- SECY-93-092, “Issues Pertaining to the Advanced Reactor (PRISM, MHTGR, and PIUS) and CANDU 3 Designs and Their Relationship to Current Regulatory Requirements”
- SECY-03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Licensing Non-Light Water Reactor Designs”
- Related initiatives to develop and implement risk-informed, performance-based regulation

# Policy Background

---

SECY-03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Licensing Non-Light Water Reactor Designs,” and the related staff SRM dated June 26, 2003.

- Greater emphasis can be placed on the use of risk information by allowing the use of a probabilistic approach in the identification of events to be considered in the design, provided there is sufficient understanding of plant and fuel performance and deterministic engineering judgment is used to bound uncertainties;
- A probabilistic approach for the safety classification of structures, systems, and components is allowed; and
- The single-failure criterion can be replaced with a probabilistic (reliability) criterion.

# Event Selection

- Consistent with SRM approving the use of a probabilistic approach to identify events provided there is sufficient understanding of plant and fuel performance and engineering judgment is used to address uncertainties
- Including a lower frequency range for licensing basis events, when combined with other considerations and engineering judgement, is an inherent part of a risk-informed approach and is consistent with the Commission's SRM
- The F-C targets support defining needed SSC capabilities and reliabilities to support the design process and to inform the content of applications, considering uncertainties and multi-module issues
- Consistent with the Commission's SRM approving replacement of the single-failure criterion with a probabilistic (reliability) criterion

# Safety Classification & Performance Criteria

---

- The safety classification of SSCs and determination of performance criteria are directly related to and performed in an iterative process along with the identification and assessment of LBEs and the assessment of defense in depth
- Consistent with SRM allowing a probabilistic approach for the safety classification of SSCs
- Systematic approach to assessing and determining appropriate relationships between the needed capabilities and reliabilities for SSCs and the role of those SSCs in mitigating and preventing LBEs

# Assessing Defense in Depth

---

- Framework that includes probabilistic and deterministic assessment techniques to establish defense in depth using a combination of plant capabilities and programmatic controls
- Assessments performed using several approaches to assess a reactor design and determine if additional measures are appropriate to address an over-reliance on specific features or to address uncertainties
- Includes verification that two or more independent plant design or operational features are provided to meet the guidelines for each licensing basis event
- Methodology includes use of an Integrated Decision-Making Process
- Staff is not proposing to more universally define DID criteria and seeks Commission acceptance of the NEI 18-04 approach for this specific case.

# Informing Content of Applications

---

- NEI 18-04 provides useful guidance for reactor designers and the NRC staff for selecting and evaluating licensing basis events, identifying safety functions and classifying SSCs, selecting special treatment requirements, identifying appropriate programmatic controls, and assessing defense in depth
- Taken together, these activities support documenting the safety case and determining the appropriate scope and level of detail in applications for licenses, certifications, or approvals for non-LWRs

# Recommendation

---

The staff recommends that the Commission approve the use of the technology-inclusive, risk-informed, and performance-based approach described in NEI 18-04 and DG-1353 for identifying LBEs, classifying SSCs, and assessing the adequacy of defense in depth. These key aspects of the proposed approach will also be used to inform the appropriate scope and level of detail for information to be included in applications to the NRC for licenses, certifications, and approvals for non-LWRs.

# Working draft DG 1353 Scope

- Methodology supports identifying the appropriate scope and depth of information provided in applications for licenses, certifications, and approvals
  - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” describes the minimum information required for (a) preliminary safety analysis reports supporting applications for a construction permit, and (b) final safety analysis reports supporting applications for operating licenses.
  - 10 CFR 52.47, “Contents of applications; technical information,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting applications for standard design certifications (DCs).
  - 10 CFR 52.79, “Contents of applications; technical information in final safety analysis report,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting combined licenses (COLs).
  - 10 CFR 52.137, “Contents of applications; technical information,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting standard design approvals (SDAs).
  - 10 CFR 52.157, “Contents of applications; technical information in final safety analysis report,” describes the information to be included at an appropriate level in final safety analysis reports supporting manufacturing licenses (MLs).

- **Staff Position:** NEI 18-04 provides an acceptable method for identifying and categorizing events with the following clarifications:
  - a) The staff emphasizes the cautions in NEI 18-04 that the F-C target figure does not depict acceptance criteria or actual regulatory limits. The anchor points used for the figure are surrogates for other measures that may be expressed in different units, time scales, or distances. The F-C target provides a reasonable approach to be used within a broader, integrated approach to determine risk significance and support SSC classification and confirm the adequacy of DID [defense in depth].
  - b) The F-C target and related discussions in NEI 18-04 include a frequency of  $5 \times 10^{-7}$  per plant-year to define the lower range of beyond design basis events. This demarcation of lowest event frequencies on the F-C target and category definitions should not be considered a hard and fast cutoff but should instead be considered in the context of other parts of the methodology described in NEI 18-04. These other considerations include the role of the integrated decision-making panel, DID assessments, accounting for uncertainties, and assessing for potential cliff-edge effects.

# Working draft DG 1353 Findings

## Licensing Basis Events

---

c) NEI 18-04 describes a set of DBEHLs that will determine the design basis seismic events and other external events that the safety related SSCs will be required to withstand. When the DBEHLs are determined using NRC-approved methodologies, this approach is generally consistent with current practices and provides acceptable protection of safety-related SSCs. When supported by available methods, the PRA model is expected to address the full spectrum of internal events and external hazards that pose challenges to the capabilities of the plant, including external hazard levels exceeding the DBEHLs. The inclusion of external events within the DBEHL category supports the overall risk-informed approach in NEI 18-04 and the DID assessments described in subsequent sections. NEI 18-04 states: “When supported by available methods, data, design and site information, and supporting guides and standards, these DBEHLs will be informed by a probabilistic external hazards analysis and included in the PRA after the design features that are included to withstand these hazards are defined.” To the degree that applicants propose methods to identify DBEHLs that have not been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, the staff would review the proposed methodologies on a case-by-case basis.

# Working draft DG 1353 Findings

## Licensing Basis Events

---

d) NEI 18-04 describes how the application of a single failure criterion is not deemed to be necessary for non-LWRs using the methodology because they will employ a diverse combination of inherent, passive, and active design features to perform the required safety functions across layers of defense and will be subjected to an evaluation of DID adequacy. The process described in NEI 18-04 includes assessing event sequences (including reliability and availability of SSCs and combinations of SSCs) over a wide range of frequencies and establishing risk and safety function reliability measures. ... The approach described in NEI 18-04 is consistent with the Commission's SRM approving the recommendation in SECY-03-0047 to replace the single-failure criterion with a probabilistic (reliability) criterion. ...

e) The methodology in NEI 18-04 includes a potentially expanded role for PRA beyond that currently required by 10 CFR Part 52. The staff's review of the PRA prepared by a designer could be facilitated by the NRC endorsement of consensus codes and standards (e.g., ASME/ANS RA-S-1.4, "Probabilistic Risk Assessment Standard for Advanced Non-LWR Nuclear Power Plants") and the use of that approved standard by the designer.

- **Staff Position:** NEI 18-04 provides an acceptable method for assessing and classifying SSCs as safety related, non-safety related with special treatment, or non-safety related with no special treatment. The staff offers the following clarification:
  - a) The SSC classifications and logic outlined in NEI 18-04 are part of an integrated methodology, which includes a defined relationship between licensing basis events, equipment classification, and assessments of DID. The classifications and related outcomes may not be applicable for alternative approaches that do not follow the other parts of the methodology described in NEI 18-04.

# Working draft DG 1353 Findings

## Evaluation of Defense-in-Depth Adequacy

---

- **Staff Position:** NEI 18-04 provides an acceptable method for assessing the adequacy of DID to be provided by plant capabilities and programmatic controls, with the following clarifications:

a) Section 5.9.6, “Considerations in Documenting Evaluation of Plant Capability and Programmatic DID,” discusses change control processes following the issuance of a license, certification, or approval. The staff plans to address such change control processes in future guidance documents and therefore makes no findings on this section of NEI 18-04.

- **Emergency Preparedness**
  - ... For non-LWRs, the spectrum of events is expected to be the LBEs as described in NEI 18-04, adjusted as necessary to reflect the specific criteria in the emergency planning decisionmaking process (e.g., dose calculations over 96 hours from the release of radioactive materials in DG-1350 versus 30 days in NEI 18-04 for plotting on the F-C target).
- **Mechanistic Source Term**
  - ... While not addressed in detail within NEI 18-04, the development of mechanistic source terms for designs and specific event families is another element of an integrated, risk-informed, performance-based approach to designing and licensing non-LWRs. Applicants are expected to provide in their applications or related reports a description of their mechanistic source terms, including the retention of radionuclides by barriers and the transport of radionuclides for all barriers and pathways to the environs. Where applicable, a facility may have multiple mechanistic source terms and specific event sequences to address various systems that contain significant inventories of radioactive material.

# Working draft DG 1353 Findings

## Informing Content of Applications

---

- NEI 18-04 provides useful guidance for applicants to identify and provide the appropriate level of information needed to satisfy parts of the regulatory requirements in 10 CFR 50.34, 10 CFR 52.47, 10 CFR 52.79, 10 CFR 52.137, and 10 CFR 52.157.
- Combination of deterministic evaluations and probabilistic risk assessments
- Information needed on fuel, primary, and other barriers to define limitations, performance characteristics, and as input to mechanistic source term
- Information needed on SSCs and programmatic controls associated with key safety functions
- Scope and depth for other information (e.g., ancillary plant systems) to be determined based safety/risk significance (i.e., roles in preventing or mitigating licensing basis events)
- Level of detail can also reflect potential performance-based approaches (see Introduction, Part 2, to NUREG 0800)

- Target Schedule

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| – ACRS Subcommittee              | <i>June 19, 2018 ✓</i>                   |
| – Draft NEI 18-04, DG-1353, SECY | <i>Sept 28, 2018 (public, to ACRS) ✓</i> |
| – ACRS Subcommittee              | <i>Oct 30, 2018 ✓</i>                    |
| – ACRS Full Committee            | <i>Dec 6, 2018</i>                       |
| – Issue DG-1353                  | <i>Dec 21, 2018</i>                      |
| – Issue SECY                     | <i>early 2019</i>                        |
| – ACRS Interactions              | <i>mid 2019</i>                          |
| – Issue Final RG                 | <i>TBD 2019</i>                          |